* * * * * * * * * * Welcome to SI	'N International			
NEWS 1 Web Page URLs for	: STN Seminar Schedule - N. America			
	f-help around the clock			
	operties enhanced in REGISTRY/ZREGISTRY			
NEWS 4 OCT 03 MATHDI removed fr				
	an Intellectual Property Office (CIPO) added			
<u>NEWS 7</u> OCT 17 STN(R) AnaVist(TM of CAplus documen	on Use Policies Effective October 17, 2005 (), Version 1.01, allows the export/download its for use in third-party analysis and			
visualization too				
	extended in full-text databases			
<u>NEWS 9</u> OCT 27 DIOGENES content	streamlined			
NEWS 10 OCT 27 EPFULL enhanced w	with additional content			
<u>NEWS 11</u> NOV 14 CA/CAplus - Expan	nded coverage of German academic research			
NEWS EXPRESS NOVEMBER 18 CURRENT	VERSION FOR WINDOWS IS V8.01,			
	RSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP),			
	R FILE IS DATED 13 JUNE 2005.			
	IN THE UPGRADE TO V8.01 AT			
	org/express/v8.0-Discover/			
	old, explete, vo. o pibeovel,			
NEWS HOURS STN Operating Hours	Plus Help Desk Availability			
<u> </u>				
<u>NEWS INTER</u> General Internet Inf				
NEWS LOGIN Welcome Banner and N				
	communication Network Access to STN			
<u>NEWS WWW</u> CAS World Wide Web S	Site (general information)			
Enter NEWS followed by the item num	ber or name to see news on that			
specific topic.				
All use of STN is subject to the	provisions of the STN Customer			
agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation				
of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may				
result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.				
* * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *				
FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:51:56 ON 22 NOV 2005				
=> file nor				
=> file reg				
COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE TOTAL			
ENTRY SESSION				
FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.21 0.21				
FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:52:03 ON 22 NOV 2005				
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR	STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.			
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DE				
COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemica				
Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file				

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 21 NOV 2005 HIGHEST RN 868586-21-4 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 21 NOV 2005 HIGHEST RN 868586-21-4

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter <u>HELP USAGETERMS</u> for details.

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=68690-0761370228-200&APP=stnweb&

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See <u>HELP SLIMITS</u> for details.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to:

http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/regprops.html

=> file heaplus

COST IN U.S. DOLLARS	SINCE FILE	TOTAL
	ENTRY	SESSION
FULL ESTIMATED COST	0.43	0.64

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:52:06 ON 22 NOV 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "<u>HELP USAGETERMS</u>" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 22 Nov 2005 VOL 143 ISS 22 FILE LAST UPDATED: 21 Nov 2005 (20051121/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter <u>HELP USAGETERMS</u> for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 12 and autism 1297 AUTISM L3 8 L2 AND AUTISM

=> d 13, ibib abs, 1-8

ANSWER 1 OF 8 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Full Text References

ACCESSION NUMBER: TITLE:

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

L3

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: 2005:970365 HCAPLUS Immunological etiology of major psychiatric disorders: evidence and therapeutic implications Sperner-Unterweger, Barbara Department of Biological Psychiatry, Innsbruck University Clinics, Innsbruck, Austria Drugs (2005), 65(11), 1493-1520 CODEN: DRUGAY; ISSN: 0012-6667 Adis International Ltd. Journal; General Review English

AB A review. Historically, immunol. research in psychiatry was based on empirical findings and early epidemiol. studies indicating a possible relation between psychiatric symptoms and acute infectious diseases. However, aetiopathol. explanations for psychiatric disorders are no longer closely related to acute infection. Nevertheless, immune hypotheses have been discussed in schizophrenia, affective disorders and infantile autism in the last decades. Although the variability between the results of the epidemiol. studies conducted to date is strikingly high, there is still some evidence that the immune system might play a role in the aetiopathogenesis of these three psychiatric diseases, at least in subgroups of patients. In anxiety disorders immunol. research is still very much in its infancy, and the few and inconsistent data of immune changes in these patients are believed to reflect the influence of shortor long-term stress exposure. Nevertheless, there are also some hints raising the possibility that autoimmune mechanisms could interrupt neurotransmission, which would be of significance in certain patients with anxiety, and panic disorders. Drug and alc. (ethanol) dependence are not believed to be primarily influenced by an immunol. etiol. Immune reactions due to different drugs of abuse and alc. may directly or indirectly influence the course of concomitant somatic diseases. In different org. brain disorders the underlying somatic disease is defined as a primary immune or autoimmune disorders, for example AIDS and SLE. Therapeutic approaches in Alzheimer's disease also apply immunol. methods such as strategies of active/passive immunization and NSAIDs. Considering the comprehensive interactive network between mind and body, future research should focus on approaches linking targets of the different involved systems.

REFERENCE COUNT:

408 THERE ARE 408 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 2 OF 8 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN Full Text Second 2004:31945 HCAPLUS

11/22/05

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

AUTHOR (S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE :

140:197018 Genetic analysis of psychiatric disorders associated with human chromosome 18 Kamnasaran, Deepak The Arthur and Sonia Labatts Brain Tumour Research Centre, The Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, ON, Can. Clinical and Investigative Medicine (2003), 26(6), 285-302 CODEN: CNVMDL; ISSN: 0147-958X Canadian Medical Association Journal; General Review English

A review. Current models on the etiol. of psychiatric disorders support AR the idea of a biol. cause as well as interactions of biol. systems with the environment. The elucidation of the genetic etiol. is of paramount importance to understand the cause of psychiatric disorders. Human chromosome 18 was identified as one of the first chromosomes to be aberrant in psychiatric patients and has subsequently served as a model to identify the mol. cause. In this article I review a multitude of methodologies that can be used in detg. the genetic basis of schizophrenia, affective disorder and autism assocd. with human chromosome 18. These strategies include the use of chromosome aberrations, linkage and assocn. studies, mouse-human comparative genomics, mutation anal. on candidate genes, trinucleotide repeat expansion studies, search for genes demonstrating parental effects and bioinformatics. Current data from the use of these methods are cited from the literature. Linkage and assocn. studies have suggested at least 2 candidate loci on the short and long arms of chromosome 18 for each of these psychiatric disorders. Some loci are supported by the mapping of chromosome aberrations from psychiatric patients. Mutation analyses of psychiatric patients with 4 candidate genes (NEDD4L, IMPA2, PACAP and GNAL) mapping within these loci have been unsuccessful, although an assocn. was found with the IMPA2 gene in patients with schizophrenia. With these methods and findings, our understanding of the cause of psychiatric disorders assocd. with human chromosome 18 has improved and will advance, esp. with emerging data from the human and rodent genome projects.

REFERENCE COUNT:

60 THERE ARE 60 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 3 OF 8	HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN				
Full Stang Text References					
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2001:675801 HCAPLUS				
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	136:67782				
TITLE:	Serotonin transporter: From genomics and knockouts to behavioral traits and psychiatric disorders				
AUTHOR (S):	Lesch, Klaus-Peter				
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Department of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy, University of Wurzburg, Wurzburg, Germany				
SOURCE :	Molecular Genetics of Mental Disorders: The Place of Molecular Genetics in Basic Mechanisms and Clinical Applications in Mental Disorders, [Papers presented at an International Symposium], Castres, France, Dec. 1-3, 1999 (2001), Meeting Date 1999, 221-267. Editor(s): Briley, Mike; Sulser, Fridolin. Martin Dunitz Ltd.: London, UK. CODEN: 69BUOE				
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Conference; General Review				

LANGUAGE: English
 AB A review discusses the possible role of serotonin transporter gene in the integration of synaptic connections in the mammalian brain during development, adult life, and old age. Allelic variation in functional 5-HTT expression may play a crit. role in synaptic plasticity, thus setting the stage for expression of complex traits and their assocd. behavior throughout adult life. Genetically driven variation of 5-HTT function, in conjunction with other predisposing genetic factors and with inadequate adaptive responses to environmental stressors, is also likely to contribute to the etiopathogenesis and treatment response of affective spectrum disorders emerging from compromised brain development and from neuroadaptive processes. REFERENCE COUNT: 173 THERE ARE 173 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L3 ANSWER 4 OF 8 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full Text References
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:483884 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:132313
TITLE: The effects of tryptophan depletion on mood and
psychiatric symptoms
AUTHOR(S): Van der Does, A. J. W.
CORPORATE SOURCE: Departments of Psychology and Psychiatry, Leiden
University, Leiden, 2333 AK, Neth.

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Van der Does, A. J. W. Departments of Psychology and Psychiatry, Leide University, Leiden, 2333 AK, Neth. Journal of Affective Disorders (2001), 64(2-3), 107-119 CODEN: JADID7; ISSN: 0165-0327 Elsevier Science B.V. Journal; **General Review** English

AB A review. The no. of studies using Trp depletion (TD) challenge has increased markedly in the past few years. Recently, a no. of neg. results were published, implicating that the effect of TD on mood may be less consistent than previously thought. The literature on the mood effects of TD in psychiatric patients and healthy volunteers was reviewed. TD has a mood-lowering effect in subgroups of recovered depressed patients, patients with seasonal affective disorder and vulnerable healthy subjects. The mood effect in former patients is of a different quality, however, than the effect in healthy subjects. Some recent neg. studies in depression might be explained by insufficient lowering of plasma Trp levels. Preliminary evidence exists for an effect of TD on bulimia nervosa, autism, aggression and substance dependence. Conclusions: The effects of TD on mood may be more consistent than suggested by a no. of recent neg. studies. Response to TD in recovered depressed patients is assocd. with prior treatment. However, even in SSRI-treated patients the relapse rates are not higher than 50-60%, which needs to be explained. The clin. usefulness of the response to TD in recovered patients (prediction of relapse after treatment discontinuation) and in symptomatic patients (prediction of treatment refractoriness) deserves more research attention. Further suggestions for future research include the cognitive effects of TD in recovered depressed patients and the effect of dietary habits on response to TD. REFERENCE COUNT: 82 THERE ARE 82 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 5 OF 8 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

References

Text

ACCESSION NUMBER:	2000:672769 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	134:264009
TITLE:	Borna disease virus infection of adult and neonatal
	rats: models for neuropsychiatric disease
AUTHOR (S):	Hornig, Mady; Weissenbock, Herbert; Horscroft, Nigel;
	O'Rourke, Lisa M.; Lipkin, W. Ian
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Emerging Diseases Laboratory, Department of Neurology,
	College of Medicine, University of California, Irvine,
	USA
SOURCE:	Advances in Animal Virology, Papers presented at the
	ICGEB-UCI Virology Symposium, 2nd, New Delhi, India,
	Nov. 9-11, 1998 (2000), Meeting Date 1998, 171-186.
	Editor(s): Jameel, Shahid; Villarreal, Luis P.
	Science Publishers, Inc.: Enfield, N. H.
	CODEN: 69AKWL
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Conference; General Review
LANGUAGE :	English
AB A review with 76 re	efs. regarding the establishment of a new animal model
- ·· -	

for disorders of monoamine circuitry such as autism, schizophrenia, and affective disorders based on persistent viral infection. This model demonstrates that the manifestations of infection are dependent upon complex interactions between the infectious agent and the host. Crit. features in detg. the nature of disease are the status of the immune system, and the relative maturity of the central nervous system. REFERENCE COUNT: 76 THERE ARE 76 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 6 OF 8 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

L3

Full

Text References	
ACCESSION NUMBER:	1999:675206 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	132:145966
TITLE:	Psychopharmacology in autism
AUTHOR (S):	Tsai, Luke Y.
CORPORATE SOURCE:	University of Michigan Medical School and
	Developmental Disorders Clinic, University of Michigan
	Medical Center, Child and Adolescent Psychiatric
	Hospital, Ann Arbor, MI, 48109-0390, USA
SOURCE:	Psychosomatic Medicine (1999), 61(5), 651-665
	CODEN: PSMEAP; ISSN: 0033-3174
PUBLISHER:	Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE:	English

AB A review with 122 refs. Autism is a neurobiol. disorder. The core clin. features of autism include impairment in social interaction, impairments in verbal and nonverbal communication, and restricted, repetitive, and stereotyped patterns of behavior, interests, and activities. Autism often has coexisting neuropsychiatric disorders, including seizure disorders, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, affective disorders, anxiety disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder, and Tourette disorder. No etiol.-based treatment modality has been developed to cure individuals with autism. However, comprehensive intervention, including parental counseling, behavior modification, special education in a highly structured environment, sensory integration training, speech therapy, social skill training, and medication, has demonstrated significant treatment effects in many individuals with autism. Findings from preliminary studies of major neurotransmitters and other neurochem. agents strongly suggest that neurochem. factors play a major role in autism. The findings also provide the rationale for psychopharmacotherapy in individuals with autism. This article reviews

. http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=68690-0761370228-200&APP=stnweb&

studies of neurochem. systems and related psychopharmacol. research in **autism** and related neuropsychiatric disorders. Clin. indications for pharmacotherapy are described, and uses of various medications are suggested. This article also discusses new avenues of investigation that may lead to the development of more effective medication treatments in persons with **autism**.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 122 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L3 ANSWER 7 OF 8 Full States Text Selections	HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:	1993:557120 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	119:157120
TITLE:	Genes with triplet repeats: candidate mediators of neuropsychiatric disorders
AUTHOR (S):	Ross, Christopher A.; McInnis, Melvin G.; Margolis, Russell L.; Li, Shi Hua
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Sch. Med., Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, MD, 21205-2196, USA
SOURCE:	Trends in Neurosciences (1993), 16(7), 254-60 CODEN: TNSCDR; ISSN: 0166-2236
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE :	English
AP A routiou with (on the discover of functile V cumduant animal and

AB A review with 90 refs. on the diseases of fragile X syndrome, spinal and bulbar muscle atrophy, myotonic dystrophy and the diseases of fragile Huntington's disease. Three are characterized by unusual patterns of inheritance, in particular, genetic anticipation in which the severity of the disorder increases and the age of onset decreases in successive generations of a pedigree. Several idiopathic neuropsychiatric disorders have features of inheritance consistent with anticipation. In bipolar affective disorder, there is evidence for both earlier age of onset and more severe illness in the second generation of a subset of unilineal pedigrees. There is also the suggestion of anticipation in some forms of schizophrenia, spinocerebellar atrophy and autism. Triplet repeats are present in addnl. known genes, both in coding regions and untranslated regions. Furthermore, many novel genes with triplet repeats are expressed in the human brain, and these are candidates to cause some forms of these neuropsychiatric disorders.

L3 ANSWER 8 OF 8 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

122

Text Relevences	
ACCESSION NUMBER:	1992:56382 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	116:56382
TITLE:	The opioid model in psychiatric research
AUTHOR (S):	Frecska, Ede; Davis, Kenneth L.
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Dep. Psychiatry, Mount Sinai Med. Cent., New York, NY, USA
SOURCE :	Progress in Psychiatry (1991), 29(Neuropept. Psychiatr. Disord.), 169-91
	CODEN: PPSHED; ISSN: 1070-1443
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE :	English
schizophrenia, affe	refs. of endogenous opioid peptides role in ctive disorders , childhood autism and vior, and eating disorders.

<pre>=> s cerebral () function () disorder?</pre>				
=> s l4 and autism? 1297 AUTISM?				
L5 1 L4 AND AUT	'ISM?			
=> d l5, ibib abs, 1				
L5 ANSWER 1 OF 1 Full Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S): HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2002:72805 HCAPLUS 136:139829 Compositions comprising sibutramine metabolites in combination with phosphodiesterase inhibitors Jerussi, Thomas P.; Senanayake, Chrisantha H.; Fang, Qun K.				
	Sepracor, Inc., USA U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 24 pp., Cont. Ser. No. 662,135.	-in-part of U.S.		
DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: <u>PATENT</u> INFORMATION:	CODEN: USXXCO Patent English 5			
PATENT NO.	KIND DATE APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
	A1 20020124 <u>US 2001-770663</u> B2 20021105 B1 20011218 <u>US 1999-372158</u> A2 20041110 <u>EP 2004-18454</u> DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL	20010129 19990811 19990823 NL, SE, MC, PT,		
<u>US 6339106</u> <u>WO 2002060424</u> <u>WO 2002060424</u>	B1 20020115 US 2000-662135 A2 20020808 WO 2002-US2040 A3 20030206	20000914 20020123		
CO, CR, CU, GM, HR, HU, LS, LT, LU, PL, PT, RO,	AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,	GB, GD, GE, GH, KZ, LC, LK, LR, NO, NZ, OM, PH, TN, TR, TT, TZ,		
RW: GH, GM, KE, CY, DE, DK,	LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, A1 20030522 US 2002-278097 A1 20030522 US 2003-395298 A1 20040408 US US 2003-665448 A1 20040513 US US 2003-693980 A1 20040617 US 2004-769860 A1 20040916 US 2004-769860 A1 20040916 US	ZW, AT, BE, CH, NL, PT, SE, TR,		

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US	1999-372158	A2	19990811
US	2000-662135	A2	20000914
US	1998-97665P	P	19980824
US	1998-99306P	P	19980902
ΕP	1999-945137	A3	19990823
US	1999-409889	A3	19991001
US	2001-770663	А	20010129
US	2001-806	A3	20011204
US	2002-160033	A3	20020604
US	2002-278097	A3	20021023

AB Methods are disclosed for the treatment and prevention of disorders and conditions such as, but are not limited to: eating disorders; wt. gain; obesity; irritable bowel syndrome; obsessive-compulsive disorders; platelet adhesion; apnea; affective disorders such as attention deficit disorders, depression, and anxiety; male and female sexual function disorders; restless leg syndrome; osteoarthritis; substance abuse including nicotine and cocaine addiction; narcolepsy; pain such as neuropathic pain, diabetic neuropathy, and chronic pain; migraines; cerebral function disorders; chronic disorders such as premenstrual syndrome; and incontinence. Pharmaceutical compns. and dosage forms are also disclosed which comprise a racemic or optically pure sibutramine metabolite and an optional drug. Sibutramine free base was prepd. by the reaction of chlorbenzylnitrile dibromopropane in the presence of NaH in DMSO, followed by the treatment of the resulting 1-(4chlorophenyl)cyclobutanecarbonitrile with isobutylmagnesium bromide and finally treatment with HCHO. The fee base was resolved into the (R) and (S) isomers and converted into their metabolites. Hard gelatin capsules contained racemic or optically pure sibutramine metabolite 5.0, microcryst. cellulose 90.0, pregelatinized starch 100.3, croscarmellose sodium 7.0, and Mg stearate 0.2 mg.

=> s 16 and review/dt 1873001 REVIEW/DT L7 0 L6 AND REVIEW/DT

=> d 15, ibib abs, 1

L6 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Füll Relevences Text ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:1064323 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:403954 TITLE: Venlafaxine has modest effects in autistic children AUTHOR (S): Niederhofer, Helmut CORPORATE SOURCE: Reparto di Pediatria, Regional Hospital of Bolzano, Bolzano, 39100, Italy SOURCE: Therapy (2004), 1(1), 87-90CODEN: THERCR PUBLISHER: Future Drugs Ltd. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE : English

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=68690-0761370228-200&APP=stnweb&

AB Objectives: Few controlled psychopharmacol. trials have been conducted in autistic children to det. which agents may be effective at alleviating assocd. symptoms. Methods: Fourteen male children (7.1?3.0 years) with autistic disorder, diagnosed by ICD-10 criteria, completed a placebo-controlled, double-blind crossover trial of venlafaxine (Effexord, Wyeth) administered at a dosage of 30 mg daily for 6 wk. Subjects were included in the study if their eye contact and expressive language were inadequate for their developmental level. Subjects had not tolerated or responded to other psychopharmacol. treatments (neuroleptics, methylphenidate, clonidine or desipramine). Results: Teacher ratings on the Aberrant Behavior Checklist irritability, stereotype and inappropriate speech factors were lower during treatment with venlafaxine than during treatment with placebo. Clinician ratings (Children's Psychiatric Rating Scale Autism, Anger and Speech Deviance factors; Children's Global Assessment Scale; Clin. Global Impressions Efficacy) of videotaped sessions were not significantly different between venlafaxine and placebo. Discussion: Venlafaxine was modestly effective in the short-term treatment of irritability in some children with autistic disorder.

REFERENCE COUNT: 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> s venlafaxine () neurodegenerative () disorder? 1158 VENLAFAXINE **1 VENLAFAXINES** 1158 VENLAFAXINE (VENLAFAXINE OR VENLAFAXINES) 14262 NEURODEGENERATIVE **1** NEURODEGENERATIVES 14262 NEURODEGENERATIVE (NEURODEGENERATIVE OR NEURODEGENERATIVES) 409471 DISORDER? L80 VENLAFAXINE (W) NEURODEGENERATIVE (W) DISORDER? => d his (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:51:56 ON 22 NOV 2005) FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 18:52:03 ON 22 NOV 2005 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 18:52:06 ON 22 NOV 2005 L12114 S AFFECTIVE () DISORDER? L2 599 S L1 AND REVIEW/DT L3 8 S L2 AND AUTISM 15 S CEREBRAL () FUNCTION () DISORDER? L4 L5 1 S L4 AND AUTISM? L6 1 S VENLAFAXINE () AUTISM? L7 0 S L6 AND REVIEW/DT L80 S VENLAFAXINE () NEURODEGENERATIVE () DISORDER? => s central () nervous () system () disorder? 361421 CENTRAL **25 CENTRALS** 361444 CENTRAL (CENTRAL OR CENTRALS) 192233 NERVOUS 2184797 SYSTEM 1202882 SYSTEMS 2965993 SYSTEM

(SYSTEM OR SYSTEMS)

409471 DISORDER? T.9 814 CENTRAL (W) NERVOUS (W) SYSTEM (W) DISORDER? => s 19 () autism? 1297 AUTISM? L10 0 L9 (W) AUTISM? => s 19 and autism? 1297 AUTISM? 23 L9 AND AUTISM? L11 => s ll1 and review/dt 1873001 REVIEW/DT L12 1 L11 AND REVIEW/DT => d 112, ibib abs, 1 L12 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN Full Text Reletences ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:532960 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:82774 Aniracetam: its novel therapeutic potential in TITLE: cerebral dysfunctional disorders based on recent pharmacological discoveries AUTHOR (S): Nakamura, Kazuo Clinical PK Laboratory, Department of Product CORPORATE SOURCE: Research, Nippon Roche Research Center, Kamakura, Japan SOURCE: CNS Drug Reviews (2002), 8(1), 70-89 CODEN: CDREFB; ISSN: 1080-563X Neva Press PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review LANGUAGE : English AB A review. Aniracetam is a pyrrolidinone-type cognition enhancer that has been clin. used in the treatment of behavioral and psychol. symptoms of

dementia following stroke and in Alzheimer's disease. New discoveries in the behavioral-pharmacol., biochem. and pharmacokinetics of aniracetam provided new indications for this drug in the treatment of various central nervous system disorders or diseases. This article reviews these new findings and describes the effects of aniracetam in various rodent models of mental-function impairment or cerebral dysfunction. Also, several metabolites of aniracetam have been reported to affect learning and memory in animals. It is, therefore, conceivable that major metabolites of aniracetam contribute to its pharmacol. effects. The animal models used in the pharmacol. evaluation of aniracetam included models of hypoattention, hypovigilance-arousal, impulsiveness, hyperactivity, fear and anxiety, depression, impaired rapid-eye-movement sleep, disturbed temporal regulation, behavioral performance, and bladder hyperactivity. These are models of clin. disorders or symptoms that may include personality disorders, anxiety, depression, post-traumatic stress disorder, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, autism, neg. symptoms of schizophrenia, and sleep disorders. At present, there is no convincing evidence that the promising effects of aniracetam in the animal models will guarantee its clin. efficacy. It is conceivable, however, that clin. trials will demonstrate beneficial effects of aniracetam in the above disease states. New findings regarding the mechanism of action of aniracetam, its central target sites, and its effects on signal transduction are also discussed.

REFERENCE COUNT: 103 THERE ARE 103 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR

THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

·
=> s central () nervous () System
361421 CENTRAL
25 CENTRALS
361444 CENTRAL
(CENTRAL OR CENTRALS)
192233 NERVOUS
2184797 SYSTEM
1202882 SYSTEMS
2965993 SYSTEM
(SYSTEM OR SYSTEMS)
L13 71440 CENTRAL (W) NERVOUS (W) SYSTEM
=> s 113 and urinary () incontinence?
121606 URINARY
3630 INCONTINENCE?
1109 URINARY (W) INCONTINENCE?
L14 37 L13 AND URINARY (W) INCONTINENCE?
=> s 114 and review/dt
1873001 REVIEW/DT
L15 10 L14 AND REVIEW/DT
=> d 115, ibib abs, 1-10
<pre>> >6 A.A.W.Y. IAA/AAY SAA/INT V A.W.Y.</pre>
L15 ANSWER 1 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full State
Text Relevences
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:111657 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:347866
TITLE: Pharmacology of the lower urinary tract: basis for
current and future treatments of urinary incontinence
AUTHOR(S): Andersson, Karl-Erik; Wein, Alan J.
CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Clinical Pharmacology, Lund University
Hospital, Lund, Swed.
SOURCE: Pharmacological Reviews (2004), 56(4), 581-631 CODEN: PAREAQ; ISSN: 0031-6997
PUBLISHER: American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental
Therapeutics
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE: English
AB A review. The lower urinary tract constitutes a functional unit
controlled by a complex interplay between the central and peripheral
nervous systems and local regulatory factors. In the adult, micturition
is controlled by a spinobulbospinal reflex, which is under suprapontine
control. Several central nervous system transmitters can modulate
voiding, as well as, potentially, drugs affecting voiding; for example,

for example, noradrenaline, GABA, or dopamine receptors and mechanisms may be therapeutically useful. Peripherally, lower urinary tract function is dependent on the concerted action of the smooth and striated muscles of the urinary bladder, urethra, and periurethral region. Various neurotransmitters, including acetylcholine, noradrenaline, ATP, nitric oxide, and neuropeptides, have been implicated in this neural regulation. Muscarinic receptors mediate normal bladder contraction as well as at least the main part of contraction in the overactive bladder. Disorders of micturition can roughly be classified as disturbances of storage or disturbances of emptying. Failure to store urine may lead to various

forms of incontinence, the main forms of which are urge and stress incontinence. The etiol. and pathophysiol. of these disorders remain incompletely known, which is reflected in the fact that current drug treatment includes a relatively small no. of more or less well-documented alternatives. Antimuscarinics are the mainstay of pharmacol. treatment of the overactive bladder syndrome, which is characterized by urgency, frequency, and urge incontinence. Accepted drug treatments of stress incontinence are currently scarce, but new alternatives are emerging. New targets for control of micturition are being defined, but further research is needed to advance the pharmacol. treatment of micturition disorders. REFERENCE COUNT: 675 THERE ARE 675 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FO	RM	AΤ

L15 ANSWER 2 OF 10 HCJ Full Text References	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2005:52316 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	142:290514
TITLE:	Therapeutic strategies for urge urinary incontinence
AUTHOR (S):	Steers, William D.
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Department of Urology, University of Virginia Health System, Charlottesville, VA, 22908, USA
SOURCE:	Drug Discovery Today: Therapeutic Strategies (2004),
2001(021)	1(2), 267-273
	CODEN: DDTTC6; ISSN: 1740-6773
	URL: http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/journal/1740
	6773
PUBLISHER:	Elsevier B.V.
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal; General Review; (online computer file)
LANGUAGE :	English
	incontinence and the related disorder overactive
	e from diverse etiologies. Current drug therapies are
	and are assocd. with prohibitive side effects. New
	gies will go beyond smooth muscle targets to include
	and micturition pathways in the central nervous
system (CNS).	
REFERENCE COUNT:	42 THERE ARE 42 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
	RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
1.15 INCHER 3 OF 10 HC	
	RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full	
Full Calified Text References	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full Citing Text References ACCESSION NUMBER:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS
Full Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872
Full Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in
Full Kelling Text References ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence
Full TextLUX ReferencesACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR(S):	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B.
Full TextReferencesACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR(S):	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA
Full TextReferencesACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR(S):	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics
Full Text References ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics (2004), 86(Suppl. 1), S38-S52
Full TextReferencesACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR (S): CORPORATE SOURCE:SOURCE:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics (2004), 86(Suppl. 1), S38-S52 CODEN: IJGOAL; ISSN: 0020-7292
Full TextReferencesACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR (S): CORPORATE SOURCE:SOURCE:PUBLISHER:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics (2004), 86(Suppl. 1), S38-S52 CODEN: IJGOAL; ISSN: 0020-7292 Elsevier Ireland Ltd.
Full TextKall and asACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR (S): CORPORATE SOURCE:SOURCE:PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics (2004), 86(Suppl. 1), S38-S52 CODEN: IJGOAL; ISSN: 0020-7292 Elsevier Ireland Ltd. Journal; General Review
Full TextKan and asACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR (S): CORPORATE SOURCE:SOURCE:PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics (2004), 86(Suppl. 1), S38-S52 CODEN: IJGOAL; ISSN: 0020-7292 Elsevier Ireland Ltd. Journal; General Review English
Full TextKanadaACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:SOURCE:PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: AB A review. Stress	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics (2004), 86(Suppl. 1), S38-S52 CODEN: IJGOAL; ISSN: 0020-7292 Elsevier Ireland Ltd. Journal; General Review English urinary incontinence (SUI) in women is prevalent,
Full Text References ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE: PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: AB A review. Stress mand there are no grade	APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN 2004:644185 HCAPLUS 142:16872 Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine receptors in stress urinary incontinence Thor, K. B. Laboratory of Neurourology, Chief Scientific Officer, Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Duke University, Durham, NC, USA International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics (2004), 86(Suppl. 1), S38-S52 CODEN: IJGOAL; ISSN: 0020-7292 Elsevier Ireland Ltd. Journal; General Review English

function of the urethral rhabdosphincter through neuropharmacol. The present review describes the innervation of the urethra, and the role of the central nervous system in controlling nerve activity. Targeting serotonin and norepinephrine (or noradrenaline) receptors in Onuf's nucleus is shown to augment the function of the urethral rhabdosphincter by increasing pudendal nerve efferent activity. It is proposed that the ability of serotonin and norepinephrine to enhance the effects of glutamate (the primary excitatory neurotransmitter for pudendal sphincter motor neurons) while having no direct effects of their own, allow facilitation of rhabdosphincter activity during urine storage while allowing complete relaxation during micturition. Duloxetine, a potent and balanced dual serotonin (5-HT)-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor (SNRI), potentiates these physiol. effects of endogenous serotonin and norepinephrine (by inhibiting the reuptake of these neurotransmitters in the pre-synaptic element) and thereby enhances the central nervous system's natural continence control mechanisms.

REFERENCE COUNT: 47 THERE ARE 47 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 4 OF 10	HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full Cititie Text Selerences	
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2004:479375 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	141:167881
TITLE:	Central nervous system control of the lower
	urinary tract: new pharmacological approaches to
	stress urinary incontinence in women
AUTHOR (S):	Thor, Karl B.; Donatucci, Craig
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Dynogen Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Division of Urology,
	Department of Surgery, Duke University Medical Center,
	Durham, NC, USA
SOURCE :	Journal of Urology (Hagerstown, MD, United States)
	(2004), 172(1), 27-33
	CODEN: JOURAA; ISSN: 0022-5347
PUBLISHER:	Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE :	English
AB A review. Despi	te the prevalence of stress urinary incontinence in

A review. Despite the prevalence of stress urinary incontinence in women there are no approved drugs for the disease. Designing medical therapies requires a comprehensive understanding of how the internal and external sphincters are neurol. controlled. In this review recent advances in mapping storage and micturition reflexes, and the assocn. of serotonergic and noradrenergic systems with these reflexes are discussed. Urine storage and micturition are controlled by a series of hard wired reflexes that are under the modulatory influence of serotonin and norepinephrine. Augmentation of the serotonergic and noradrenergic systems with duloxetine increases bladder capacity and urethral rhabdosphincter activity. The increase in sphincter activity is mediated by α l adrenergic receptors and 5-hydroxytryptamine receptors. Increasing rhabdosphincter activity with duloxetine may offer a therapeutic benefit in women with stress urinary incontinence. REFERENCE COUNT: 58 THERE ARE 58 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 5 OF 10 H	CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN ~	
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2002:816821 HCAPLUS	
DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:	139:16859 Current and Future Pharmacological Treatment for	

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=68690-0761370228-200&APP=stnweb&

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE : AB

Overactive Bladder Yoshimura, Naoki; Chancellor, Michael B. Dep. Urol., Univ. Pittsburgh Sch. Med., Pittsburgh, PA, USA Journal of Urology (Hagerstown, MD, United States) (2002), 168(5), 1897-1913 CODEN: JOURAA; ISSN: 0022-5347 Lippincott Williams & Wilkins Journal; General Review English A review. PURPOSE: Urinary incontinence and overactive bladder are

important and common conditions that have received little general medical attention. The authors reviewed the magnitude and impact of these conditions, and discuss pharmacotherapy as well as new drugs under investigation. MATERIALS AND METHODS: The main emphasis of this review is pharmacol. therapy for the bladder. The authors discuss currently available agents, drugs under development and pharmacol. targets that would be suitable targets for treating overactive bladder. Drugs such as duloxetine that target not bladder smooth muscle, but rather central nervous system control of the micturition reflex are undergoing clin. trials. The authors also discuss intravesical therapy and alternative drug delivery methods, such as intravesical capsaicin and botulinum toxin, with special emphasis on approaches to modulate bladder afferent nerve function for preventing overactive bladder. RESULTS: There are many advantages to advanced drug delivery systems, including long-term therapeutic efficacy, decreased side effects and improved patient compliance. Future speculation such as gene therapy holds great promise for overactive bladder because it is possible to access all genitourinary organs via endoscopy and other minimally invasive techniques that are ideally suited for gene therapy. CONCLUSIONS: Traditional anticholinergic therapies are limited in their effectiveness. There is great hope for future research regarding voiding dysfunction and urinary incontinence through a focus on afferent nerve intervention for preventing overactive bladder.

REFERENCE COUNT:

176 THERE ARE 176 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 6 OF 10 Full Signal Text Selectorices	HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2002:764183 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	138:296900
TITLE:	Pharmacology and potential therapeutic applications of nitric oxide-releasing nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory and related nitric oxide-donating drugs
AUTHOR (S):	Keeble, J. E.; Moore, P. K.
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Centre for Cardiovascular Biology and Medicine, King's
	College, University of London, London, SE1 9RT, UK
SOURCE:	British Journal of Pharmacology (2002), 137(3),
:	295-310
	CODEN: BJPCBM; ISSN: 0007-1188
PUBLISHER:	Nature Publishing Group
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE :	English
AB A review examg.	the biol. significance, therapeutic potential and
	action of a range of NO-releasing nonsteroidal
anti-inflammato:	ry drugs (NO-NSAIDs) and related NO-donating drugs (NODDs)
that are not NG	NTDe The close relates of NO from these seconds loads to

that are not NSAIDs. The slow release of NO from these compds. leads to subtle changes in the profile of pharmacol. activity of the std. NSAIDs.

For example, compared with NSAIDs, NO-NSAIDs have markedly diminished gastrointestinal toxicity and improved anti-inflammatory and antinociceptive efficacy. In addn., nitroparacetamol exhibits hepatoprotection as opposed to the hepatotoxic activity of paracetamol. The possibility that NO-NSAIDs or NODDs may be of therapeutic benefit in a wide variety of disease states, including pain and inflammation, thrombosis and restenosis, neurodegenerative diseases of the central nervous system, colitis, cancer, urinary incontinence, liver disease, impotence, bronchial asthma and osteoporosis, is discussed. REFERENCE COUNT: 145 . THERE ARE 145 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

The tolerability and safety of cholinesterase

International Journal of Clinical Practice, Supplement

inhibitors in the treatment of dementia

Glasgow Memory Clinic, Clydebank, UK

CODEN: ICPSFY; ISSN: 1368-504X

FORMAT

2002:623231 HCAPLUS

(2002), 127, 45-63

Medicom International

Journal; General Review

L15 ANSWER 7 OF 10 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

137:179283

Inglis, F.

References Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Full

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE: SOURCE:

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

English AB A review. Cholinesterase inhibitors (ChEls) are dosed in two phases for the treatment of dementia, an initial dose-escalation phase to achieve a therapeutic dose and a maintenance phase where the therapeutic dose is given for long-term therapy. ChEls are assocd. with a range of side effects as a result of cholinergic stimulation in different areas of the brain and the periphery. Acute, centrally-mediated gastrointestinal events (mostly nausea and vomiting) are class effects of all ChEls, and are reported mostly during the dose-escalation phase of therapy. These events have been assocd. more with the dual acetylcholinesterase/butyrylch olinesterase (AChE/BuChE) inhibitor rivastigmine than with the AChE-selective inhibitors donepezil and galantamine, probably due to rivastigmine's higher potency. However, these events can be minimized using slow dose escalation with small dose graduations and administration with food. Other side effects assocd. with ChEls include central nervous system events, extrapyramidal symptoms, sleep disturbances and cardiorespiratory events, assocd. with cholinergic activity in the cortex, caudate nucleus, brainstem and medulla, resp., and muscle cramps and weakness, cardiorespiratory events and urinary incontinence, assocd. with peripheral cholinergic activity. These symptoms are mostly reported during the maintenance phase of therapy. They are more frequently reported with donepezil, but are rarely reported with rivastigmine, and galantamine may not have been marketed long enough to make an adequate assessment. These differences are due to the drugs' resp. pharmacol. For example, donepezil and rivastigmine are active centrally, in contrast to galantamine, which is more active peripherally. Furthermore, rivastigmine preferentially inhibits the G1 isoform of cholinesterase, predominantly located in the cortex, hippocampus and in neuritic plaques, while donepezil and galantamine are not selective for any cholinesterase isoforms and have wide cholinergic activity both centrally and peripherally. The cholinergic activity of rivastigmine, in contrast to donepezil and galantamine, is apparently more targeted at clin. relevant brain sites. The pharmacol. profile of rivastigmine results in it having

a low potential to interact with other drugs and it may be used with a high margin of safety in patients having a wide variety of concomitant diseases. Donepezil and galantamine may have significant interactions with other drugs that are metabolized by the hepatic cytochrome system and therefore need to be used with caution in patients with many concomitant illnesses. When dosed with care, ChEls are well tolerated and patient compliance and patient and caregiver acceptability are good. The favorable tolerability and safety profiles of these agents make them suitable first-line therapy for dementia. In addn., patients who have tolerability and/or safety problems in maintenance treatment that limit the use of donepezil or galantamine may benefit from switching to rivastigmine.

REFERENCE COUNT:

129 THERE ARE 129 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L15 ANSWER 8 OF 10 Full Text References	HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2002:38831 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	137:3845
TITLE:	Depression and incontinence
AUTHOR (S):	Steers, William D.; Lee, Kyu-Sung
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Department of Urology, University of Virginia Health
	Sciences Center, University of Virginia School of
	Medicine, Charlottesville, VA, 22908, USA
SOURCE:	World Journal of Urology (2001), 19(5), 351-357
	CODEN: WJURDJ; ISSN: 0724-4983
PUBLISHER:	Springer-Verlag
DOCUMENT TYPE:	Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE :	English
	rol. literature suggests that there is an assocn. between
	chiatric disorders and incontinence. Most notably,
depression is fo	und in a significant percentage of patients with urinary
incontinence. D	epression also occurs in other conditions assocd, with

Depression also occurs in other conditions assocd. with urinary urge incontinence, such as aging and dementia, and in neurol. disorders such as normal pressure hydrocephalus. Correction of some neurol. disorders eliminates both depression and urge incontinence. Although chronic medical disorders such as urge incontinence may lead to depression, an alternative hypothesis is that these 2 conditions share a common neurochem. pathogenesis. Lowering monoamines such as serotonin and noradrenaline in the central nervous system (CNS) leads to depression and urinary frequency and a hyperactive bladder in exptl. animals. Thus, depression may not only be the result of persistent urinary incontinence, but individuals with altered CNS monoamines could manifest both depression and an overactive bladder. The latter condition may lead to urge incontinence, urinary frequency, urgency, or enuresis. Uncovering further evidence for such a linkage could serve as the basis for the development of genetic markers and novel therapeutic interventions for these 2 conditions. 51

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 51 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

	HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Text References	
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2001:697822 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	136:363091
TITLE:	Vanilloid receptor ligands: Hopes and realities for
	the future

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=68690-0761370228-200&APP=stnweb&

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

English AB A review. Neurons possessing C-fibers transmit nociceptive information into the central nervous system and participate in various reflex responses. These neurons carry receptors that bind capsaicin, recently identified as the vanilloid VR1 receptor. Excitation of these cells by capsaicin is followed by a lasting refractory state, termed desensitization, in which the neurons fail to respond to a variety of noxious stimuli. Desensitization to capsaicin has a clear therapeutic potential in relieving neuropathic pain and ameliorating urinary bladder overactivity, just to cite 2 important examples. Vanilloids may also be beneficial in the treatment of benign prostate hyperplasia (BPH). Since the majority of elderly patients have neuropathic pain co-existent with urinary incontinence and/or BPH, a drug that ameliorates pain and improves urinary symptoms at the same time promises to be of great clin. value in geriatric medicine. In fact, capsaicin has already been shown to have a role in the treatment of conditions that can arise in the elderly, including herpes zoster-related neuropathic pain, diabetic neuropathy, postmastectomy pain, uremic itching assocd. with renal failure, and urinary incontinence. The potent VR1 agonist resiniferatoxin, now in phase II clin. trials, appears to be superior to capsaicin in terms of its tolerability profile. Recent discoveries enhance the therapeutic potential of vanilloids. The recognition that VR1 also functions as a principal receptor for protons and eicosanoids implies that VR1 antagonists may be of value in the treatment of inflammatory hyperalgesia and pain. Animal experimentation has already lent support to this assumption. The discovery of VR1-expressing cells in the brain as well as in non-neural tissues such as the kidney and urothelium places VR1 in a much broader perspective than peripheral pain perception, and is hoped to identify further, yet unsuspected, indications for vanilloid therapy. The realization that VR1 and cannabinoid CB1 receptors have overlapping ligand recognition properties may also have far-reaching implications for vanilloid therapy. In fact, arvanil, a combined agonist of VR1 and CB1 receptors, has already proved to be a powerful analgesic drug in the mouse. From academic mol. biol. labs. to industrial drug discovery centers to the clinics, there is a steady flow of new data, forcing us to constantly revise the ways the authors are thinking about vanilloid receptor ligands and their hopes and realities for the future. This review covers the most promising current trends in vanilloid research with special emphasis on geriatric medicine.

Szallasi, Arpad

Department of Pathology and Immunology, Washington University School of Medicine, St Louis, MO, USA

Drugs & Aging (2001), 18(8), 561-573

CODEN: DRAGE6; ISSN: 1170-229X

Adis International Ltd.

Journal; General Review

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 95 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

	HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full Citang Text References	
ACCESSION NUMBER:	2001:525684 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:	135:237682
TITLE:	Carbon monoxide poisoning: Systemic manifestations and complications
AUTHOR (S):	Choi, Il Saing
CORPORATE SOURCE:	Department of Neurology, Yonsei University College of
SOURCE:	Medicine, Seoul, 120-752, S. Korea Journal of Korean Medical Science (2001), 16(3),

95

253-261 CODEN: JKMSEH; ISSN: 1011-8934 Korean Academy of Medical Science Journal; General Review English

AB A review and discussion with 140 refs. CO has the toxic effects of tissue hypoxia and produces various systemic and neurol. complications. The main clin. manifestations of acute CO poisoning consist of symptoms caused by alterations of the cardiovascular system such as initial tachycardia and hypertension, and central nervous system symptoms such as headache, dizziness, paresis, convulsion, and unconsciousness. CO poisoning also produces myocardial ischemia, atrial fibrillation, pneumonia, pulmonary edema, erythrocytosis, leukocytosis, hyperglycemia, muscle necrosis, acute renal failure, skin lesion, and changes in perception of the visual and auditory systems. Of considerable clin. interest, severe neurol. manifestations may occur days or weeks after acute CO poisoning. Delayed sequelae of CO poisoning are not rare, usually occur in middle or older, and are clin. characterized by the symptom triad of mental deterioration, urinary incontinence, and gait disturbance. Occasionally, movement disorders, particularly parkinsonism, are obsd. In addn., peripheral neuropathy following CO poisoning usually occurs in young adults. REFERENCE COUNT: 140 THERE ARE 140 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

=> s l13 () chronic () obstructive () pulmonary () disease? 187986 CHRONIC 6 CHRONICS 187990 CHRONIC (CHRONIC OR CHRONICS) 9687 OBSTRUCTIVE **1 OBSTRUCTIVES** 9688 OBSTRUCTIVE (OBSTRUCTIVE OR OBSTRUCTIVES) 75703 PULMONARY 2 PULMONARIES 75703 PULMONARY (PULMONARY OR PULMONARIES) 918183 DISEASE? L16 0 L13 (W) CHRONIC (W) OBSTRUCTIVE (W) PULMONARY (W) DISEASE? => log y COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 114.45 115.09 DISCOUNT AMOUNTS (FOR QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS) SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY

FORMAT

CA SUBSCRIBER PRICE

PUBLISHER:

LANGUAGE :

DOCUMENT TYPE:

STN INTERNATIONAL LOGOFF AT 19:06:17 ON 22 NOV 2005

SESSION

-15.33

-15.33

r	* Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * *
	Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock ACD predicted properties enhanced in REGISTRY/ZREGISTRY MATHDI removed from STN
	CA/CAplus-Canadian Intellectual Property Office (CIPO) added to core patent offices
	New CAS Information Use Policies Effective October 17, 2005

7 OCT 17 STN(R) AnaVist(TM), Version 1.01, allows the export/download NEWS of CAplus documents for use in third-party analysis and visualization tools OCT 27 Free KWIC format extended in full-text databases NEWS 8

9 OCT 27 DIOGENES content streamlined NEWS

NEWS

NEWS

NEWS

NEWS

NEWS

NEWS

1

2

3

4

5

6

=> file reg

SEP 09

OCT 03

OCT 04

OCT 13

- OCT 27 EPFULL enhanced with additional content NEWS 10
- NOV 14 CA/CAplus Expanded coverage of German academic research NEWS 11
- NEWS EXPRESS NOVEMBER 18 CURRENT VERSION FOR WINDOWS IS V8.01, CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP), AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 13 JUNE 2005. V8.0 USERS CAN OBTAIN THE UPGRADE TO V8.01 AT http://download.cas.org/express/v8.0-Discover/

NEWS HOURS	STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability
NEWS INTER	General Internet Information
NEWS LOGIN	Welcome Banner and News Items
NEWS PHONE	Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN
NEWS WWW	CAS World Wide Web Site (general information)

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

* * * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
|----------------------|------------|---------|
| | ENTRY | SESSION |
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 1.26 | 1.26 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

21 NOV 2005 HIGHEST RN 868586-21-4 STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 21 NOV 2005 HIGHEST RN 868586-21-4

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter <u>HELP USAGETERMS</u> for details.

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=59846-1659446218-200&APP=stnweb&

Page 1 of 24

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005 Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches. * The CA roles and document type information have been removed from * * the IDE default display format and the ED field has been added, * effective March 20, 2005. A new display format, IDERL, is now st available and contains the CA role and document type information. stStructure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details. REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/regprops.html => file medline, biosis, embase, hcaplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL ENTRY SESSION FULL ESTIMATED COST 0.43 1.69 FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 Copyright (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 Copyright (c) 2005 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved. FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS) => s venlafaxine () post () traumatic () stress L10 VENLAFAXINE (W) POST (W) TRAUMATIC (W) STRESS => s venlafaxine? () derivative? 7 VENLAFAXINE? (W) DERIVATIVE? L2 => d 12 г5 ANSWER 1 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN Full References Text 2002:171133 BIOSIS AN DN PREV200200171133 ΤI Derivatives of (-)-venlafaxine and methods of preparing and using the same.

AU Jerussi, Thomas P. [Inventor]; Senanayake, Chrisantha H. [Inventor]

CS ASSIGNEE: Sepracor, Inc.

1

ŝ

<u>PI US 6342533</u> 20020129

SO Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark Office Patents, (Jan. 29, 2002) Vol. 1254, No. 5. http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.ht ml. e-file. CODEN: OGUPE7. ISSN: 0098-1133. Patent DTLA English ED Entered STN: 5 Mar 2002 Last Updated on STN: 4 Apr 2002 => d 12, ibib abs, 1-2 L2 ANSWER 1 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN e al al a a a Full References Text ----

Ŷ

| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2002:171133 BIOSIS |
|---------------------|---|
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | PREV200200171133 |
| TITLE: | Derivatives of (-)-venlafaxine and methods of preparing and |
| | using the same. |
| AUTHOR (S): | Jerussi, Thomas P. [Inventor]; Senanayake, Chrisantha H. |
| | [Inventor] |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | ASSIGNEE: Sepracor, Inc. |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | <u>US 6342533</u> 20020129 |
| SOURCE: | Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark |
| | Office Patents, (Jan. 29, 2002) Vol. 1254, No. 5. |
| | http://www.uspto.gov/web/menu/patdata.html. e-file. |
| | CODEN: OGUPE7. ISSN: 0098-1133.
Patent |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| ENTRY DATE: | Entered STN: 5 Mar 2002 |
| | Last Updated on STN: 4 Apr 2002 |

AB Methods of preparing, and compositions comprising, derivatives of (-)-venlafaxine are disclosed. Also disclosed are methods of treating and preventing diseases and disorders including, but not limited to, affective disorders such as depression, bipolar and manic disorders, attention deficit disorder, attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity, Parkinson's disease, epilepsy, cerebral function disorders, obesity and weight gain, incontinence, dementia and related disorders.

L2 ANSWER 2 OF 7 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation on STN

| Text References | |
|---------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2001:391812 BIOSIS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | PREV200100391812 |
| TITLE: | Derivatives of (+)-venlafaxine and methods of preparing and using the same. |
| AUTHOR (S): | Jerussi, Thomas P. [Inventor]; Senanayake, Chrisantha H. |
| | [Inventor, Reprint author] |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Shrewsbury, MA, USA |
| | ASSIGNEE: Sepracor, Inc. |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | <u>US 6197828</u> 20010306 |
| SOURCE: | Official Gazette of the United States Patent and Trademark |
| | Office Patents, (Mar. 6, 2001) Vol. 1244, No. 1. e-file. |
| | CODEN: OGUPE7. ISSN: 0098-1133. |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| ENTRY DATE: | Entered STN: 15 Aug 2001 |
| | Last Updated on STN: 23 Feb 2002 |
| AB Methods of pre | paring, and compositions comprising, derivatives of |

(+)-venlafaxine are disclosed. Also disclosed are methods of treating and

preventing diseases and disorders including, but not limited to, affective disorders such as depression, bipolar and manic disorders, attention deficit disorder, attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity, Parkinson's disease, epilepsy, cerebral function disorders, obesity and weight gain, incontinence, dementia and related disorders. => d his (FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005) FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005 FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 L1 0 S VENLAFAXINE () POST () TRAUMATIC () STRESS L2 7 S VENLAFAXINE? () DERIVATIVE? => s venlafaxine () analog? 1 VENLAFAXINE (W) ANALOG? L3 => d 13, ibib abs, 1 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L3 Fülli and the second Text References 1996:275079 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:333103 TITLE: Venlafaxine and related compounds for the treatment of hypothalamic amenorrhea in nondepressed women INVENTOR(S): Upton, Gertrude V.; Derivan, Albert T.; Rudolph, Richard L. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): American Home Products Corp., USA SOURCE: U.S., 5 pp. CODEN: USXXAM DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ----_____ -----_____ A 19960409 <u>US 1995-380903</u> A1 19960731 <u>EP 1995-309169</u> 19950130 US 5506270 EP 723779 19951218 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE A20001124NZ1995-28074419951221A19970630ZA1995-1103819951228 NZ 280744 ZA 9511038

 A
 19970630
 <u>ZA</u>
 1995-11038

 A
 19960731
 FI
 1995-6339

 A
 19960731
 NO
 1995-5356

 A1
 19960808
 AU
 1995-40752

 B2
 19970428
 HU
 1995-3922

 A2
 19970428
 HU
 1995-3922

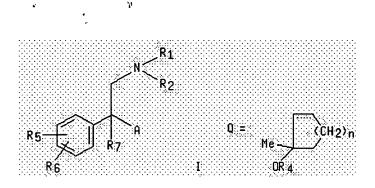
 19951229 FI 9506339 NO 9505356 19951229 AU 9540752 19951229 AU 703529 <u>HU 75095</u> 19951229 AA 19960731 A2 19960910 CA 2167999 <u>CA 1996-2167999</u> 19960124 19960731 19960910
 LA
 1336-2167999
 13980124

 JP
 1996-10850
 19960125

 CN
 1996-105561
 19960129

 US
 1995-380903
 A
 19950130
 JP 08231387 CN 1137894 19961218 А PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 124:333103 GI

٦



AB A method is provided for treating hypothalamic amenorrhea in a nondepressed female mammal by administering to the mammal an effective amt. of a hydroxycycloalkanephenethyl amine compd. I (A = Q; dotted line = optional unsatn.; R1, R7 = H, alkyl; R2 = alkyl; R4 = H, alkyl, formyl, alkanol; R5, R6 = H, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, alkanoyloxy, cyano, nitro, alkylmercapto, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkanamido, halo, trifluoromethyl, or, taken together, methylene dioxy; n = 0-4) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. Of particular interest are venlafaxine and its pharmaceutically acceptable salts.

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005

FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005L10 S VENLAFAXINE () POST () TRAUMATIC () STRESSL27 S VENLAFAXINE? () DERIVATIVE?L31 S VENLAFAXINE () ANALOG?

=> s 12 and review/dt L4 0 L2 AND REVIEW/DT

=> s venlafaxine? L5 8967 VENLAFAXINE?

=> s semile () dementia or Farkinson's () disease? or epilepsy? or Alzheimer? () dis MISMATCHED QUOTE 'PARKINSON'S' Quotation marks (or apostrophes) must be used in pairs, one before and one after the expression you are setting off or masking.

=> s senile () dementia? or Parkinson? () disease? or epilepsy? or Alsheimer? () dis L6 626478 SENILE (W) DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? (W) DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR ALZHEIMER? (W) DISEASE? OR AMNESIA? OR AMNESIC (W) SYNDROME? OR SHY? (W) SYNDROME? OR ANXIETY?

=> s 16 () 15 L7 12 L6 (W) L5

=> s 17 and review/dt L8 1 L7 AND REVIEW/DT

=> d 10, ibib abs, 1

L8 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Page 6 of 24

١

| • | |
|---|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE: | 2000:14375 HCAPLUS
132:44393
Venlafaxine extended release (XR) in the treatment of |
| AUTHOR(S):
CORPORATE SOURCE: | generalized anxiety disorder
Sheehan, David V.
Institute for Research in Psychiatry, The University
of South Florida, Tampa, FL, USA |
| SOURCE: | Journal of Clinical Psychiatry (1999), 60(Suppl. 22),
23-28
CODEN: JCLPDE; ISSN: 0160-6689 |
| that venlafaxine ex
treatment of anxiet
(GAD). Statistical
compared with place
Anxiety were seen i
maintained for 6 mo
effective as, or on
relieving GAD. Ven | Physicians Postgraduate Press, Inc.
Journal; General Review
English
fs. This article reviews results of reports suggesting
tended release (XR) may play an important role in the
y disorders, particularly generalized anxiety disorder
ly significant improvements in GAD for venlafaxine XR
bo on the basis of the Hamilton Rating Scale for
n the acute treatment studies up to 8 wk and were
. One comparative study found venlafaxine XR to be as
some measures more effective than, buspirone at
lafaxine XR was safe and well tolerated in the GAD
ntinuation rates due to adverse effects similar to the
cebo or buspirone.
26 THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS |
| | RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
rderline () personality () disorder?
ENIA OR BORDERLINE (W) PERSONALITY (W) DISORDER? |
| => d his | |
| (FILE 'HOME' ENTERE | D AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005) |
| FILE 'REGISTRY' ENT | ERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005 |
| L1 0 S VENLAF L2 7 S VENLAF L3 1 S VENLAF L4 0 S L2 AND L5 8967 S VENLAF L6 626478 S SENILE L7 12 S L6 () L8 1 S L7 AND | () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR |
| => s 19 () 15
L10 1 L9 (W) L5 | |
| => s 110 and review/dt
L11 0 L10 AND R | EVIEW/DT |
| | n or alcohol () addiction?
W) ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL (W) ADDICTION? |
| => s 112 () 15
L13 0 L12 (W) L | 5 |

٠

· ·

4

.

=> s 112 and 15 L14 9 L12 AND L5 => s 114 and review/dt 0 L14 AND REVIEW/DT L15 => s bulimia () nervosa? or Gilles? () tourette () syndrome or vasomotor () flushing 16028 BULIMIA (W) NERVOSA? OR GILLES? (W) TOURETTE (W) SYNDROME OR L16 VASOMOTOR (W) FLUSHING? OR CHRONIC (W) FATIGUE (W) SYNDROME? => s 116 () 15 0 L16 (W) L5 L17 => s 116 and 15 L1866 L16 AND L5 => s 118 and review/dt 4 L18 AND REVIEW/DT L19 => d 119, ibib abs, 1-4 L19 ANSWER 1 OF 4 MEDLINE on STN Full References Text ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003366271 MEDLINE PubMed ID: 12900988 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Pharmacologic treatment of binge eating disorder. TITLE: AUTHOR: Carter William P; Hudson James I; Lalonde Justine K; Pindyck Lindsay; McElroy Susan L; Pope Harrison G Jr CORPORATE SOURCE: Biological Psychiatry Laboratory, McLean Hospital, Belmont, MA 02478, USA.. wpcarter@partners.org T32 DA 07252 (NIDA) CONTRACT NUMBER: SOURCE: International journal of eating disorders, (2003) 34 Suppl S74-88. Ref: 50 Journal code: 8111226. ISSN: 0276-3478. United States PUB. COUNTRY: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) DOCUMENT TYPE: General Review; (REVIEW) LANGUAGE : English FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals ENTRY MONTH: 200312 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20030806 Last Updated on STN: 20031224 Entered Medline: 20031223 AB OBJECTIVE: To review the findings from pharmacologic trials of binge eating disorder (BED) and to provide guidelines for pharmacologic treatment. METHODS: The literature was searched for studies of pharmacologic treatment of BED and related conditions, such as nonpurging bulimia nervosa. RESULTS: Placebo-controlled studies of desipramine, fluvoxamine, fluoxetine, sertraline, citalopram, dexfenfluramine, sibutramine, and topiramate have demonstrated the efficacy of these agents in the treatment of BED. An open trial of venlafaxine has offered preliminary evidence for the efficacy of this medication. Guidelines for pharmacologic management of BED are provided. CONCLUSIONS: The literature offers support for the use of agents from three categories of medication (antidepressants, appetite suppressants, and anticonvulsants) in the treatment of BED. Copyright 2003 by Wiley Periodicals, Inc.

L19 ANSWER 2 OF 4 MEDLINE on STN

۰,

(B) 8 (6 8) FIII References Fext 2000387069 ACCESSION NUMBER: MEDLINE DOCUMENT NUMBER: PubMed ID: 10926050 New indications for antidepressants. TITLE: Comment in: J Clin Psychiatry. 2001 Oct;62(10):829-30. COMMENT: PubMed ID: 11816876 AUTHOR: Schatzberg A F CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, Stanford University School of Medicine, Calif 94305-5548, USA. SOURCE: Journal of clinical psychiatry, (2000) 61 Suppl 11 9-17. Ref: 73 Journal code: 7801243. ISSN: 0160-6689. United States PUB. COUNTRY: DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) General Review; (REVIEW) (REVIEW, TUTORIAL) LANGUAGE : English Priority Journals FILE SEGMENT: ENTRY MONTH: 200008 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20000818 Last Updated on STN: 20020426 Entered Medline: 20000804

AB The second and third generation of antidepressants, i.e., the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, nefazodone, venlafaxine, and mirtazapine, are proving to be useful in a variety of seemingly diverse disorders, including most anxiety disorders. In addition to receiving approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for major depressive disorder, some of the newer antidepressants have received FDA approval for other disorders, e.g., generalized anxiety disorder (venlafaxine), bulimia nervosa (fluoxetine), obsessive-compulsive disorder (fluvoxamine, paroxetine, sertraline, and fluoxetine), social phobia (paroxetine), panic disorder (sertraline, paroxetine), and posttraumatic stress disorder (sertraline). In controlled studies, these agents have also shown usefulness in premenstrual dysphoric disorder, borderline personality disorder, obesity, smoking cessation, and alcoholism. This article describes the new and potential indications for recently developed antidepressants and the studies that suggested these indications.

L19 ANSWER 3 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2

| Full Ciking
Text References | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2000:596373 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 134:65678 |
| TITLE: | New indications for antidepressants |
| AUTHOR(S): | Schatzberg, Alan F. |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences, |
| | Stanford University School of Medicine, Stanford, CA, |
| | 94305-5548, USA |
| SOURCE: | Journal of Clinical Psychiatry (2000), 61(Suppl. 11), |
| | 9–17 |
| | CODEN: JCLPDE; ISSN: 0160-6689 |
| PUBLISHER: | Physicians Postgraduate Press, Inc. |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; General Review |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| | fs. The second and third generation of |
| - | e., the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, |
| - | xine, and mirtazapine, are proving to be useful in a |
| | y diverse disorders, including most anxiety disorders. |
| In addn. to receivi | ng approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. |

(FDA) for major depressive disorder, some of the newer antidepressants have received FDA approval for other disorders, e.g., generalized anxiety disorder (venlafaxine), bulimia nervosa (fluoxetine), obsessive-compulsive disorder (fluvoxamine, paroxetine, sertraline, and fluoxetine), social phobia (paroxetine), panic disorder (sertraline, paroxetine), and posttraumatic stress disorder (sertraline). In controlled studies, these agents have also shown usefulness in premenstrual dysphoric disorder, borderline personality disorder, obesity, smoking cessation, and alcoholism. This article describes the new and potential indications for recently developed antidepressants and the studies that suggested these indications. REFERENCE COUNT: 73 THERE ARE 73 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

Potential applications of venlafaxine

School of Medical Sciences, University of Bristol,

Reviews in Contemporary Pharmacotherapy (1998), 9(5),

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L19 ANSWER 4 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

129:239318

321-331

Marius Press

1998:469364 HCAPLUS

Bristol, BS8 1TD, UK

Journal; General Review

Nutt, D.; Johnson, F. Neil

CODEN: RCPHFW; ISSN: 0954-8602

References Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

Ъ.

SOURCE :

Full

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

English A review with 95 refs. The action of venlafaxine on at least two AB neurotransmitter systems suggests that this agent may have potential applications in a variety of conditions in addn. to the treatment of depression. Evidence on the point is relatively scanty at the present time, but such information as is available suggests that venlafaxine may have a future role in the management of several psychiatric conditions. These include: obsessive-compulsive disorder; panic disorder; attention deficit hyper-activity disorder (in children and in adults); borderline personality disorder; chronic fatigue syndrome; and possibly loss of libido and/or erectile dysfunction. There are also suggestions of therapeutic benefit arising from venlafaxine treatment of phobic conditions, specifically agoraphobia and social phobia. Recent work indicates that venlafaxine may reduce anxiety concomitant with depressive symptoms as well as anxiety occurring in the absence of depression, and that it may be rather more effective in doing so than is the case for several comparator agents. Venlafaxine appears to be effective in treating certain forms of pain; this is particularly evident against some types of headache, and there are indications of efficacy also against postherpetic neuralgia, chronic radicular back pain, and fibromyalgia. While venlafaxine has been found to show some degree of efficacy against Raynaud's phenomenon, it is unlikely to be better than selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the treatment of this condition. Further studies of venlafaxine are likely to reveal a wider spectrum of potential applications for this agent. REFERENCE COUNT:

95 THERE ARE 95 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005)

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=59846-1659446218-200&APP=stnweb&

| FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005 |
|--|
| FILE 'MEDLINE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005
L1 0 S VENLAFAXINE () POST () TRAUMATIC () STRESS
L2 7 S VENLAFAXINE? () DERIVATIVE? |
| L3 1 S VENLAFAXINE () ANALOG?
L4 0 S L2 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L5 8967 S VENLAFAXINE? |
| L6 626478 S SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR |
| L7 12 S L6 () L5
L8 1 S L7 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER? |
| L10 1 S L9 () L5 |
| L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5 |
| L14 9 S L12 AND L5 |
| L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 |
| L18 66 S L16 AND L5 |
| L19 4 S L18 AND REVIEW/DT |
| => s 15 and urinary () incontinence?
L20 36 L5 AND URINARY (W) INCONTINENCE? |
| A IS NOT A RECOGNIZED COMMAND
The previous command name entered was not recognized by the system.
For a list of commands available to you in the current file, enter
" <u>HELP COMMANDS</u> " at an arrow prompt (=>).
=> s 120 and review/dt
L21 1 L20 AND REVIEW/DT |
| => d 121, ibib abs, 1 |
| L21 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full
Text Sciences |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:405479 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:46634
TITLE: Other antidepressants |
| AUTHOR(S): Preskorn, S. H.; Ross, R. |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences,
Psychiatric Research Institute, University of Kansas
School of Medicine, Wichita, KS, KA 67214, USA |
| SOURCE: Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology (2004),
157(Antidepressants), 263-324
CODEN: HEPHD2; ISSN: 0171-2004 |
| PUBLISHER: Springer-Verlag |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE: English |
| AB A review. This chapter reviews the following antidepressants, which do |
| not belong to one of the major classes described in the three preceding
chapters: bupropion, mirtazapine and mianserin, nefazodone and trazodone,
reboxetine, venlafaxine , duloxetine, milnacipran, and tianeptine.
Unlike the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs), many of these
antidepressants have an ascending rather than a flat dose-response curve |

•

•

• •

antidepressants have an ascending rather than a flat dose-response curve.

The chapter provides a brief review of the chem., pharmacol., metab., safety and adverse effects, clin. use, and therapeutic indications of each antidepressant. Bupropion is a weak dual uptake inhibitor of both dopamine and norepinephrine (NE). Information concerning its pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic properties is limited, primarily because of the age of the drug (clin. trials begun in the mid-1970s). Bupropion's most serious side effect is dose-dependent seizures, so that the highest recommended doses are 450 and 400 mg/day for the immediate release (IR) and sustained release (SR) formulations, resp. Other adverse effects include restlessness, activation, tremors, insomnia, and nausea. Bupropion was found to be an effective antidepressant in several double-blind studies that generally used doses higher than the max. recommended dose of 450 mg/day. Despite fairly modest evidence of antidepressant efficacy, bupropion may be useful in a no. of clin. situations, including for patients with prominent psychomotor retardation, Parkinson's disease, or attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder; for patients who have failed to respond to other antidepressants; and for patients who cannot tolerate sexual side effects of other antidepressants. Bupropion has also been approved as an aid in smoking cessation. Mirtazapine and its forerunner mianserin, are tetracyclic compds. with a unique mechanism of action. Mirtazapine is an α 2-antagonist that increases noradrenergic and serotonergic neurotransmission, the primary mechanism thought to underlie its antidepressant activity. Mirtazapine does not cause many of the side effects assocd. with the SSRIs (e.g., nausea, loose stools, disturbed sleep pathol., sexual dysfunction) and causes minimal anticholinergic effects, no quinidine-like effects, and no effects on blood pressure. Sedation can be a problem, esp. early in treatment, although this may be an advantage for patients with prominent insomnia, anxiety, or agitation. Mirtazapine can cause increased appetite and wt. gain, transient neutropenia, and transient mild elevations of liver function tests. Three cases of agranulocytosis were reported out of 3,000 patients in the mirtazapine clin. trial program, an incidence too low to draw any conclusion about cause and effect. Although postmarketing experience has not found an unusual no. of cases of agranulocytosis, the package insert in the United States contains a warning that a white blood cell count should be done if a patient taking mirtazapine develops signs of fever or infection. Because of its unique mechanism of action, mirtazapine may be efficacious for patients who have not benefited from other types of antidepressants. Nefazodone and trazodone have chem. related structures that incorporate 5-HT2A receptor blockade plus weak 5-HT uptake blockade and possibly NE uptake blockade. Trazodone is widely used as a nonhabit-forming sleep aid rather than as an antidepressant. The antihistaminergic properties of trazodone are partly responsible for its popularity as a sleep aid, but can cause significant problems with daytime sedation when it is used as an antidepressant; however, it may be useful for treating agitation in geriatric patients. Nefazodone, a more potent serotonin re-uptake inhibitor (SRI) than trazodone, was designed with the goal of producing a better antidepressant than trazodone, although it is a much weaker SRI than the SSRIs or venlafaxine. Because it substantially inhibits CYP 3A3/4, nefazodone can elevate levels of coprescribed drugs metabolized via CYP 3A/3/4. Nefazodone produces less activation and sexual dysfunction than the SSRIs and venlafaxine; it does not cause blood pressure elevation or disturb sleep physiol.; it improves subjective sleep quality. The incidence and severity of the following adverse effects increase in a dose-dependent fashion as a function of the starting dose of nefazodone: dizziness/lightheadedness, confusion, sedation, gastrointestinal side effects. Nefazodone appears to have efficacy in patients with clin. depression and prominent anxiety. Although there appears to be greater interpatient variability in response to nefazodone than to many of the other newer antidepressants, nefazodone

can be a useful option for patients who are unable to tolerate the adverse effects of the SSRIs. Reboxetine is a selective NE reuptake pump inhibitor. Its most common adverse effects are insomnia, sweating, constipation, dry mouth, and urinary hesitancy. Most of the published trials of reboxetine have been active rather than placebo-controlled and results were not published in full with rigorous peer review, compromising the ability to make an assessment of efficacy. Sufficient evidence of the efficacy of reboxetine in major depression has not been presented to receive approval for marketing in the United States, but reboxetine is available in several other countries. Venlafaxine, a phenylethylamine, first inhibits the neuronal uptake pump for serotonin (SE) and then at higher concns. inhibits the uptake pump for NE. Unlike tertiary amine tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs), which also inhibit the SE and NE uptake pumps, venlafaxine has low affinity for most other neural receptors and does not inhibit sodium fast channels, making it relatively safe in overdose. Its adverse effects change qual. as the dose increases because of progressively greater blockade of NE uptake with increasing doses. At low doses, the adverse-effect profile is similar to an SSRI with nausea, loose stools, sexual dysfunction, while venlafaxine at higher doses can produce generally mild increases in blood pressure, diaphoresis, tachycardia, tremors, and anxiety. A disadvantage of venlafaxine relative to the SSRIs is the potential for dose-dependent blood pressure elevation, most likely due to the NE uptake inhibition caused by higher doses; however, this adverse effect is infrequently obsd. at doses below 225 mg/day. Venlafaxine and the SSRIs have similar advantages over the TCAs and monoamine oxidase inhibitors. Venlafaxine also has a no. of potential advantages over the SSRIs, including an ascending dose-antidepressant response curve, with possible greater overall efficacy at higher doses, evidence of more rapid onset of antidepressant action, evidence of superior efficacy in hospitalized patients with major depressive disorder compared with placebo or fluoxetine, and minimal effects on CYP enzymes in contrast to fluoxetine, fluvoxamine, paroxetine, and the non-SSRI, bupropion. Duloxetine is a SE-NE re-uptake pump inhibitor, which is pending approval in the United States and other countries in late 2003. It will be the third member of this pharmacol. class, which also contains venlafaxine and milnacipran (sibutramine, the fourth member of this class, is marketed for obesity rather than major depression). Only a limited no. of articles have been published on this compd. but more should be expected shortly after its market introduction. The manufacturer is initially seeking indications for both major depression and urinary incontinence. Due to its inhibition of the SE and NE uptake pumps, duloxetine will undoubtedly carry a warning against use in combination with monoamine oxidase inhibitors. It is also a moderate inhibitor of CYP 2D6, so that modest dose redns. and careful monitoring will be needed when prescribing duloxetine in combination with drugs that are preferentially metabolized by CYP 2D6, particularly those with narrow therapeutic indexes. The most common side effects identified in clin. trials to date appear to be nausea, dry mouth, dizziness, constipation, insomnia, asthenia, and hypertension, consistent with its mechanisms of action. Clin. trials to date have demonstrated rates of response and remission in patients with major depression that are comparable to other marketed antidepressants reviewed in this book. Although milnacipran is marketed in France, Japan, and a few other countries, its development in the United States was discontinued. It is an SE and NE reuptake inhibitor in the same class as venlafaxine, duloxetine, and the anti-obesity drug, sibutramine. Milnacipran would be predicted to be susceptible to the same pharmacodynamic drug-drug interactions as other drugs in this class, but would not be expected to be involved in any CYP enzyme-mediated drug-drug interactions. Milnacipran at doses of 50-200 mg/day has a favorable adverse-effect profile when

٦,

compared with tertiary amine TCAs, including a lower incidence of abnormal liver function tests. At doses of 50 or 100 mg twice a day but not 100 mg once a day, it caused a lower incidence of nausea and anxiety but a higher incidence of headache, dry mouth, and dysuria than did fluoxetine, 20 mg/day, or fluvoxamine, 100 mg twice a day. As with other drugs in this class, dysuria is the most common troublesome and dose-dependent adverse effect (occurring in up to 7% of patients). High-dose milnacipran has been reported to cause blood pressure elevation. Like reboxetine, most of the published trials of milnacipran have been active rather than placebo-controlled and results were not published in full with rigorous peer review, compromising the ability to make an assessment of efficacy; however, findings to date suggest that milnacipran produces a superior antidepressant response compared with placebo at doses of 50 and 100 mg twice a day. Tianeptine is marketed in France but few other countries around the world and there is little knowledge of this drug in the United States and other English-speaking countries. However, a surprising amt. of research, particularly preclin., has been done with tianeptine, in part because of its apparent novel mechanism of action: Tianeptine, in contrast to most other antidepressants, increases SE uptake into neurons rather than blocking it. However, its side-effect profile is similar to that of other newer antidepressants, with low abuse potential and a low risk of adverse effects on the cardiovascular system, the cholinergic systems, sleep/arousal, cognition, psychomotor functioning, and wt. The most common adverse effects include nausea, constipation, abdominal pain, headache, dizziness, and altered dreaming. Hepatotoxicity has been reported but is rare. Like reboxetine and milnacipran, most of the published trials of tianeptine have been active rather than placebo-controlled and results were not published in full with rigorous peer review, compromising the ability to assess efficacy; however, trials to date do suggest efficacy in patients with major depression. REFERENCE COUNT: 279 THERE ARE 279 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE

FORMAT

=> s central () nervous () system? () disorder? L22 3134 CENTRAL (W) NERVOUS (W) SYSTEM? (W) DISORDER?

=> s 122 and urinary () incontinence? L23 18 L22 AND URINARY (W) INCONTINENCE?

=> s 123 and review/dt L24 1 L23 AND REVIEW/DT

=> d 124, ibib abs, 1

Full

L24 ANSWER 1 OF 1

MEDLINE on STN

| Text Relevences | |
|-------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 77039644 MEDLINE |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | PubMed ID: 790743 |
| TITLE: | Nomenclature of neurogenic bladder. |
| AUTHOR: | Gibbon N O |
| SOURCE: | Urology, (1976 Nov) 8 (5) 423-31. Ref: 29 |
| | Journal code: 0366151. ISSN: 0090-4295. |
| PUB. COUNTRY: | United States |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) |
| | General Review; (REVIEW) |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FILE SEGMENT: | Priority Journals |
| | |

| ENTRY MONTH: | 197612 |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| ENTRY DATE: | Entered STN: 19900313 |
| | Last Updated on STN: 19990129 |
| | Entered Medline: 19761223 |

.

AB Vesicourethral physiology is reviewed briefly in the light of recent developments. The effect on bladder function of **central nervous system disorders** is considered and attention is drawn to the desirability of diverting interest from the bladder to the urethra in neuropathic cases. It is concluded that there are only two basic types of neuropathic bladder function--in lesions of and above the sacral reflex pathways, respectively. Neurologically these are classified according to the condition of the anal and bulbocavernosus reflexes and the ice water test.

=> s chronic () obstructive () pulmonary () disease? L25 37137 CHRONIC (W) OBSTRUCTIVE (W) PULMONARY (W) DISEASE?

=> d his

£

.

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005

| | | E, BIOSIS, EMBASE, HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 |
|-------|--------------|--|
| L1 | | VENLAFAXINE () POST () TRAUMATIC () STRESS |
| L2 | 7 S | VENLAFAXINE? () DERIVATIVE? |
| L3 | . 1 S | VENLAFAXINE () ANALOG? |
| L4 | | L2 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L5 | | VENLAFAXINE? |
| LG | | SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR |
| L7 | | 5 L6 () L5 |
| L8 | 1 S | L7 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L9 | 187794 s | SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER? |
| L10 | 1 S | 5 L9 () L5 |
| L11 | 0 S | L10 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L12 | 4026 S | COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION? |
| L13 | 0 S | 5 L12 () L5 |
| L14 | 9 S | 5 L12 AND L5 |
| L15 | | L14 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L16 | 16028 S | BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS |
| L17 | | L16 () L5 |
| L18 | 66 S | L16 AND L5 |
| L19 | 4 S | L18 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L20 | 36 S | L5 AND URINARY () INCONTINENCE? |
| L21 | 1 S | L20 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L22 | 3134 S | CENTRAL () NERVOUS () SYSTEM? () DISORDER? |
| L23 | 18 S | L22 AND URINARY () INCONTINENCE? |
| | | L23 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L25 | 37137 s | CHRONIC () OBSTRUCTIVE () PULMONARY () DISEASE? |
| | | |
| => .s | 125 and 15 | |
| L26 | 1 L2 | 5 AND L5 |
| | | |
| => s | 126 and revi | ew/dt |
| L27 | 0 L2 | 6 AND REVIEW/DT |
| | | |
| | 15 and pain? | |
| L28 | 780 L5 | AND PAIN? |
| | | |

=> s 15 () pain L29 3 L5 (W) PAIN

=> s 129 and review/dt L30 1 L29 AND REVIEW/DT

=> d 130, ibib abs, 1

£

L30 ANSWER 1 OF 1 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| lext References | |
|-------------------|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2002:580046 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 137:149663 |
| TITLE: | Antidepressants in pain management |
| AUTHOR(S): | Carter, Gregory T.; Sullivan, Mark D. |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Department of Rehabilitation Medicine, University of |
| | Washington School of Medicine, Seattle, WA, 98195, USA |
| SOURCE: | Current Opinion in Investigational Drugs (PharmaPress |
| | Ltd.) (2002), 3(3), 454-458 |
| | CODEN: COIDAZ; ISSN: 1472-4472 |
| PUBLISHER: | PharmaPress Ltd. |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; General Review |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · |

AB A review. Antidepressants exhibit a no. of pharmacol. mechanisms, including norepinephrine and serotonin modulation, direct and indirect effects on opioid receptors, inhibition of histamine, cholinergic and N-methyl-D-aspartate receptors, and inhibition of ion channel activity. Although it is not entirely clear which mechanisms produce analgesia and to what extent, the available animal and clin. trials data indicates that tricyclic antidepressants are effective in treating many types of pain. The newer selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors also appear to be effective for chronic headache and other non-neuropathic forms of chronic pain but are not as well studied. This article reviews the current basic and clin. research on antidepressants in pain management.
 REFERENCE COUNT: 59 THERE ARE 59 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

FERENCE COUNT: 59 THERE ARE 59 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005

| | FILE 'MEDLIN | E, BIOSIS, EMBASE, HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 |
|------------|--------------|--|
| L1 | 0 S | VENLAFAXINE () POST () TRAUMATIC () STRESS |
| L2 | 7 S | VENLAFAXINE? () DERIVATIVE? |
| L3 | 1 S | VENLAFAXINE () ANALOG? |
| L4 | 0 S | L2 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L5 | 8967 S | VENLAFAXINE? |
| L6 | 626478 S | SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR |
| г1 | 12 S | L6 () L5 |
| L 8 | 1 S | L7 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L9 | 187794 S | SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER? |
| L10 | 1 S | L9 () L5 |
| L11 | 0 S | L10 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L12 | 4026 S | COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION? |
| L13 | 0 S | L12 () L5 |
| L14 | 9 S | L12 AND L5 |
| L15 | 0 S | L14 AND REVIEW/DT |

and fibromyalgia, can be challenging for primary care providers to treat. Antidepressants that block reuptake of both serotonin and norepinephrine, such as the tricyclic antidepressants (e.g., amitriptyline), have been used to treat pain syndromes in patients with or without comorbid MDD or GAD. Venlafaxine, a serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, has been safe and effective in animal models, healthy human volunteers, and patients for treatment of various pain syndromes. The use of venlafaxine for treatment of pain associated with MDD or GAD, neuropathic pain, headache, fibromyalgia, and postmastectomy pain syndrome is reviewed. Currently, no antidepressants, including venlafaxine, are approved for the treatment of chronic pain syndromes. Additional randomized, controlled trials are necessary to fully elucidate the role of venlafaxine in the treatment of chronic pain.

Treatment of pain syndromes with venlafaxine

Pharmaceuticals, Collegeville, PA, USA Pharmacotherapy (2004), 24(5), 621-629

Grothe, Dale R.; Scheckner, Brian; Albano, Dominick

Global Medical Communications, Neuroscience, Wyeth

L34 ANSWER 3 OF 4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

141:184422

2004:583658 HCAPLUS

(@)ets # Full References Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR (S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

•••

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER:

LANGUAGE:

AB

CODEN: PHPYDQ; ISSN: 0277-0008 Pharmacotherapy Publications Journal; General Review DOCUMENT TYPE: English A review. Major depressive disorder (MDD) and anxiety disorders such as generalized anxiety disorder (GAD) are often accompanied by chronic painful symptoms. Examples of such symptoms are backache, headache, gastrointestinal pain, and joint pain. In addn., pain generally not assocd. with major depression or an anxiety disorder, such as peripheral neuropathic pain (e.g., diabetic neuropathy and postherpetic neuralgia), cancer pain, and fibromyalgia, can be challenging for primary care providers to treat. Antidepressants that block reuptake of both serotonin and norepinephrine, such as the tricyclic antidepressants (e.g., amitriptyline), have been used to treat pain syndromes in patients with or without comorbid MDD or GAD. Venlafaxine, a serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, has been safe and effective in animal models, healthy human volunteers, and patients for treatment of various pain syndromes. The use of **venlafaxine** for treatment of pain assocd. with MDD or GAD, neuropathic pain, headache, fibromyalgia, and postmastectomy pain syndrome is reviewed. Currently, no antidepressants, including venlafaxine, are approved for the treatment of chronic pain syndromes. Addnl. randomized, controlled trials are necessary to fully elucidate the role of venlafaxine in the treatment of chronic pain.

REFERENCE COUNT: 59

THERE ARE 59 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| L34 ANSWER 4 OF 4 H | CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Full States
Text References | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 1998:469364 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 129:239318 |
| TITLE: | Potential applications of venlafaxine |
| AUTHOR(S): | Nutt, D.; Johnson, F. Neil |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | School of Medical Sciences, University of Bristol, |
| | Bristol, BS8 1TD, UK |
| SOURCE: | Reviews in Contemporary Pharmacotherapy (1998), 9(5), |

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=59846-1659446218-200&APP=stnweb&

| | 321-331 |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | CODEN: RCPHFW; ISSN: 0954-8602 |
| PUBLISHER: | Marius Press |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; General Review |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| | |

A review with 95 refs. The action of venlafaxine on at least two AB neurotransmitter systems suggests that this agent may have potential applications in a variety of conditions in addn. to the treatment of depression. Evidence on the point is relatively scanty at the present time, but such information as is available suggests that venlafaxine may have a future role in the management of several psychiatric conditions. These include: obsessive-compulsive disorder; panic disorder; attention deficit hyper-activity disorder (in children and in adults); borderline personality disorder; chronic fatigue syndrome; and possibly loss of libido and/or erectile dysfunction. There are also suggestions of therapeutic benefit arising from venlafaxine treatment of phobic conditions, specifically agoraphobia and social phobia. Recent work indicates that venlafaxine may reduce anxiety concomitant with depressive symptoms as well as anxiety occurring in the absence of depression, and that it may be rather more effective in doing so than is the case for several comparator agents. **Venlafaxine** appears to be effective in treating certain forms of pain; this is particularly evident against some types of headache, and there are indications of efficacy also against postherpetic neuralgia, chronic radicular back pain, and fibromyalgia. While venlafaxine has been found to show some degree of efficacy against Raynaud's phenomenon, it is unlikely to be better than selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors in the treatment of this condition. Further studies of venlafaxine are likely to reveal a wider spectrum of potential applications for this agent.

REFERENCE COUNT: 95 THERE ARE 95 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:05:34 ON 22 NOV 2005)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:09:17 ON 22 NOV 2005

| L1 0 S VENLAFAXINE () POST () TRAUMATIC () STRESS
L2 7 S VENLAFAXINE? () DERIVATIVE?
L3 1 S VENLAFAXINE? () ANALOG?
L4 0 S L2 AND REVIEW/DT
L5 8967 S VENLAFAXINE?
L6 626478 S SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR
L7 12 S L6 () L5
L8 1 S L7 AND REVIEW/DT
L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?
L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | | FILE 'MEDLI | NE, BIOSIS, EMBASE, HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:09:40 ON 22 NOV 2005 |
|--|-----|-------------|---|
| L3 1 S VENLAFAXINE () ANALOG?
L4 0 S L2 AND REVIEW/DT
L5 8967 S VENLAFAXINE?
L6 626478 S SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR
L7 12 S L6 () L5
L8 1 S L7 AND REVIEW/DT
L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?
L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L1 | 0 | S VENLAFAXINE () POST () TRAUMATIC () STRESS |
| L40 S L2 AND REVIEW/DTL58967 S VENLAFAXINE?L6626478 S SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? ORL712 S L6 () L5L81 S L7 AND REVIEW/DTL9187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?L101 S L9 () L5L110 S L10 AND REVIEW/DTL124026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?L130 S L12 () L5L149 S L12 AND L5L150 S L14 AND REVIEW/DTL1616028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VASL170 S L16 () L5 | L2 | 7 | S VENLAFAXINE? () DERIVATIVE? |
| L5 8967 S VENLAFAXINE?
L6 626478 S SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR
L7 12 S L6 () L5
L8 1 S L7 AND REVIEW/DT
L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?
L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | r3 | 1 | S VENLAFAXINE () ANALOG? |
| L6 626478 S SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR
L7 12 S L6 () L5
L8 1 S L7 AND REVIEW/DT
L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?
L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L4 | 0 | S L2 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L7 12 S L6 () L5
L8 1 S L7 AND REVIEW/DT
L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?
L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | г2 | 8967 | S VENLAFAXINE? |
| L8 1 S L7 AND REVIEW/DT
L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?
L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | Гę | 626478 | S SENILE () DEMENTIA? OR PARKINSON? () DISEASE? OR EPILEPSY? OR |
| L9 187794 S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER?
L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | г1 | 12 | S L6 () L5 |
| L10 1 S L9 () L5
L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L8 | 1 | S L7 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L11 0 S L10 AND REVIEW/DT
L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L9 | 187794 | S SCHIZOPHRENIA OR BORDERLINE () PERSONALITY () DISORDER? |
| L12 4026 S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION?
L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L10 | 1 | S L9 () L5 |
| L13 0 S L12 () L5
L14 9 S L12 AND L5
L15 0 S L14 AND REVIEW/DT
L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L11 | 0 | S L10 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L149 S L12 AND L5L150 S L14 AND REVIEW/DTL1616028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VASL170 S L16 () L5 | L12 | 4026 | S COCAINE () ADDICTION OR ALCOHOL () ADDICTION? |
| L150 S L14 AND REVIEW/DTL1616028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VASL170 S L16 () L5 | L13 | 0 | S L12 () L5 |
| L16 16028 S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS
L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L14 | 9 | S L12 AND L5 |
| L17 0 S L16 () L5 | L15 | 0 | S L14 AND REVIEW/DT |
| | L16 | 16028 | S BULIMIA () NERVOSA? OR GILLES? () TOURETTE () SYNDROME OR VAS |
| | L17 | 0 | S L16 () L5 |
| LIS 66 S LI6 AND L5 | L18 | 66 | S L16 AND L5 |
| L19 4 S L18 AND REVIEW/DT | L19 | 4 | S L18 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L20 36 S L5 AND URINARY () INCONTINENCE? | L20 | 36 | S L5 AND URINARY () INCONTINENCE? |

| | 20 AND REVIEW/DT |
|-------------------------|---|
| L22 3134 S C | ENTRAL () NERVOUS () SYSTEM? () DISORDER? |
| L23 18 S I | 22 AND URINARY () INCONTINENCE? |
| L24 1 S I | 23 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L25 37137 S C | CHRONIC () OBSTRUCTIVE () PULMONARY () DISEASE? |
| | 25 AND L5 |
| | 26 AND REVIEW/DT |
| L28 780 S I | |
| | 5 () PAIN |
| | 29 AND REVIEW/DT |
| | POSTHERPETIC () NEURALGIA? |
| L32 0 S I | 21 () 15 |
| L32 0 S I
L33 43 S I | 31 AND L5 |
| | |
| L34 4 S I | 33 AND REVIEW/DT |
| => s sexual () dysf | unction and th |
| | VAL (W) DYSFUNCTION AND L5 |
| | |
| => s 135 and review | /dt |
| L36 23 L35 | • |
| 200 200 200 | |
| => s sexual () dysf | unction? |
| | JAL (W) DYSFUNCTION? |
| 20. 20.00 52.00 | |
| => s 15 () 137 | |
| L38 1 L5 (| W) 1.37 |
| 190 190 | |
| => s 139 and review | 1/At |
| L39 0 L38 | |
| 0.000 | |
| => d 136, ibib abs, | Ĵ - A |
| -> G 130, 1310 AVS, | 72. |
| L36 ANSWER 1 OF 23 | MEDLINE on STN |
| | |
| Text References | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | |
| | PubMed ID: 15147109 |
| TITLE: | Tolerability issues during long-term treatment with |
| 11106. | |
| | antidepressants. |
| AUTHOR: | Cassano Paolo; Fava Maurizio |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Depression Clinical and Research Program, Massachusetts |
| | General Hospital, Boston, Massachusetts 02114, USA |
| | Pcassano@partners.org |
| SOURCE: | Annals of clinical psychiatry : official journal of the |
| | American Academy of Clinical Psychiatrists, (2004 Jan-Mar) |
| | 16 (1) 15-25. Ref: 111 |
| | Journal code: 8911021. ISSN: 1040-1237. |
| PUB. COUNTRY: | United States |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) |
| | General Review; (REVIEW) |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FILE SEGMENT: | Priority Journals |
| ENTRY MONTH: | 200408 |
| ENTRY DATE: | Entered STN: 20040520 |
| | Last Updated on STN: 20040811 |
| | Entered Medline: 20040810 |
| AB Depressive dis | orders are highly prevalent in the general population. |
| | tment with antidepressants consolidates the improvement |
| | og the acute phase of the treatment and prevents relapses and |

٠

•

· · · ·

obtained during the acute phase of the treatment and prevents relapses and recurrences of the disorder. On the other hand, there is growing evidence that antidepressant side effects may limit patients' quality of life and social functioning, as well as affect patients' health and treatment adherence. Most studies concerning antidepressant treatment have focused on short-term tolerability, ignoring both early-onset persistent side effects and late-onset side effects that are reported during long-term treatment. Nevertheless, these long-term treatment side effects are likely to have a dramatic impact on patient outcome and treatment adherence. Common long-term side effects of antidepressants are weight gain, sexual dysfunction, sleep disturbances, fatigue, apathy, and cognitive impairment (e.g., working memory dysfunction). Usual strategies for the management of these long-term side effects are: changing drug daily schedule, various augmentation therapies, antidepressant switches, drug-holidays, and dose tapering, with the latter two strategies being strongly discouraged on the basis of concerns that patients' depressive episodes may return. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) and atypical antidepressants (e.g., venlafaxine, bupropion, and nefazodone) show a relatively favorable short-term as well as long-term tolerability compared with older drugs (e.g., tricyclics and monoamine oxidase inhibitors). Therefore, clinicians are likely to prefer them in usual practice, especially among patients requiring maintenance treatment. The present review focuses on management of long-term side effects.

| L36 ANSWER 2 OF 23
Full
Text References | MEDLINE on STN |
|---|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2004050011 MEDLINE |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | PubMed ID: 14750401 |
| TITLE: | Diabetic neuropathy: an intensive review. |
| COMMENT: | Comment in: Am J Health Syst Pharm. 2004 Jul |
| | 15;61(14):1446-7; author reply 1447. PubMed ID: 15332691 |
| AUTHOR: | Duby Jeremiah John; Campbell R Keith; Setter Stephen M; |
| | White John Raymond; Rasmussen Kristin A |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, USA. |
| SOURCE: | American journal of health-system pharmacy : AJHP : |
| | official journal of the American Society of Health-System |
| | Pharmacists, (2004 Jan 15) 61 (2) 160-73; quiz 175-6. Ref:
90 |
| | Journal code: 9503023. ISSN: 1079-2082. |
| PUB. COUNTRY: | United States |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) |
| | General Review; (REVIEW) |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| FILE SEGMENT: | Priority Journals |
| ENTRY MONTH: | 200404 |
| ENTRY DATE: | Entered STN: 20040131 |
| | Last Updated on STN: 20040414 |
| | Entered Medline: 20040413 |
| AB PURPOSE: The e | pidemiology, classification, pathology, and treatment of |

AB PURPOSE: The epidemiology, classification, pathology, and treatment of diabetic neuropathy are reviewed. SUMMARY: Diabetic peripheral neuropathy is a common complication of diabetes that can cause significant morbidity and mortality. Some 30% of hospitalized and 20% of community-dwelling diabetes patients have peripheral neuropathy; the annual incidence rate is approximately 2%. The primary risk factor is hyperglycemia. Sensorimotor neuropathy is marked by pain, paresthesia, and sensory loss. Cardiac autonomic neuropathy (CAN) may contribute to myocardial infarction, malignant arrhythmia, and sudden death. Gastroparesis is the most debilitating complication of gastrointestinal autonomic neuropathy. Genitourinary autonomic neuropathy can cause **sexual dysfunction** and neurogenic bladder. The pathology of diabetic neuropathy involves oxidative stress, advanced glycation end products, polyol pathway flux, and protein kinase C activation; all contribute to microvascular disease and nerve dysfunction. For symptom management current evidence from clinical trials supports the use of desipramine, amitriptyline, capsaicin, tramadol, gabapentin, bupropion, and venlafaxine as preferred medications. Citalopram, nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs, and opioid analgesics may be used as adjuvant agents. Lamotrigine, oxcarbazepine, paroxetine, levodopa, and alpha-lipoic acid are alternative considerations. Evidence supporting the use of zonisamide, fluoxetine, mexiletine, dextromethorphan, and phenytoin is considered equivocal. Complementary therapies have also shown efficacy. The symptoms of CAN may be ameliorated with fludrocortisone, clonidine, midodrine, dihydroergotamine or caffeine, octreotide, and beta-blockers. Gastroparesis may be treated with metoclopramide or erythromycin. The most promising disease-modifying therapy is ruboxistaurin, which is in Phase III trials. Glycemic control remains the foundation of prevention and the prerequisite of adequate treatment. CONCLUSION: Diabetic neuropathy is a many-faceted complication of diabetes that can be managed symptomatically with an array of drugs.

L36 ANSWER 3 OF 23 MEDLINE on STN

Full

| Text References | |
|-------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2003152679 MEDLINE |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | PubMed ID: 12667885 |
| TITLE: | Side effects of androgen deprivation therapy: monitoring |
| | and minimizing toxicity. |
| AUTHOR: | Higano Celestia S |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Department of Urology, University of Washington School of |
| | Medicine, University of Washington, Seattle Cancer Care |
| | Alliance, Seattle, Washington 98109, USA |
| | <u>thigano@uwashington.edu</u> |
| SOURCE: | Urology, (2003 Feb) 61 (2 Suppl 1) 32-8. Ref: 43 |
| | Journal code: 0366151. ISSN: 1527-9995. |
| PUB. COUNTRY: | United States |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) |
| | General Review; (REVIEW) |
| | (REVIEW, TUTORIAL) |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FILE SEGMENT: | Priority Journals |
| ENTRY MONTH: | 200307 |
| ENTRY DATE: | Entered STN: 20030402 |
| | Last Updated on STN: 20030702 |
| | Entered Medline: 20030701 |
| | |

AB The current trends in favor of androgen deprivation therapy (ADT) for nonmetastatic prostate cancer at the stage of biochemical recurrence or increasing prostate-specific antigen (PSA) raises the issue of exposing otherwise asymptomatic patients to potential side effects over the longer term. Some of these side effects can have deleterious effects on quality of life, and others may contribute to increased risks for serious health concerns associated with aging. Sexual side effects are the most well-recognized adverse effects from ADT and include loss of libido, erectile dysfunction (ED), and hot flashes. Loss of libido is distressing to many men, and they may not pursue treatments for ED. However, for those who do maintain sexual interest, various remedies are available. The incidence of hot flashes, which may not abate over the course of ADT, is close to 80%. Estrogens, progestin megestrol acetate, medroxyprogesterone acetate, venlafaxine, and cyproterone acetate have been shown to alleviate hot flashes and associated symptoms. Physiologic effects, including gynecomastia, changes in body composition (weight gain, reduced muscle mass, increase in body fat), and changes in lipids, are

less commonly recognized as side effects of ADT. These may lead to an exacerbation of potentially more serious conditions, such as hypertension, diabetes, and coronary artery disease. Loss of bone mineral density, anemia, and hair changes also may occur. Additionally, both the diagnosis of prostate cancer and the hormonal therapy can cause psychological distress. These side effects need more systematic study in clinical trials. Physicians should be aware of far-reaching consequences of ADT and should incorporate strategies for preventing and managing toxicities into routine practice.

| L36 ANSWER 4 OF 23 | MEDLINE on STN |
|--------------------|---|
| Text References | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2003076790 MEDLINE |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | PubMed ID: 12588077 |
| TITLE: | Antidepressants: update on new agents and indications. |
| COMMENT: | Comment in: Am Fam Physician. 2004 Jun 1;69(11):2528; |
| | author reply 2528. PubMed ID: 15202688 |
| | Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2003 May 1;67(9):1874 |
| | Erratum in: Am Fam Physician. 2004 Mar 1;69(5):1049 |
| AUTHOR: | Ables Adrienne Z; Baughman Otis L 3rd |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Spartanburg Family Medicine Residency Program, Spartanburg, |
| | South Carolina 29303, USA <u>aables@srhs.com</u> |
| SOURCE: | American family physician, (2003 Feb 1) 67 (3) 547-54. |
| | Ref: 45 |
| DUD COLDEDY. | Journal code: 1272646. ISSN: 0002-838X. |
| PUB. COUNTRY: | United States |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE) |
| | General Review; (REVIEW)
(REVIEW, TUTORIAL) |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FILE SEGMENT: | Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals |
| ENTRY MONTH: | 200303 |
| ENTRY DATE: | Entered STN: 20030218 |
| | Last Updated on STN: 20030313 |
| | Entered Medline: 20030312 |
| | |

AB A number of antidepressants have emerged in the U.S. market in the past two decades. Selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors have become the drugs of choice in the treatment of depression, and they are also effective in the treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder, panic disorder, and social phobia. New indications for selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors include post-traumatic stress disorder, premenstrual dysphoric disorder, and generalized anxiety disorder. Extended-release venlafaxine has recently been approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of generalized anxiety disorder. Mirtazapine, which is unrelated to the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, is unique in its action--stimulating the release of norepinephrine and serotonin. The choice of antidepressant drug depends on the agent's pharmacologic profile, secondary actions, and tolerability. Sexual dysfunction related to the use of antidepressants may be addressed by reducing the dosage, switching to another agent, or adding another drug to overcome the sexual side effects. Augmentation with lithium or triiodothyronine may be useful in patients who are partially or totally resistant to antidepressant treatment. Finally, tapering antidepressant medication may help to avoid discontinuation syndrome or antidepressant withdrawal.

=> s 15 {} cognition? L40 2 L5 (W) COGNITION?

Page 24 of 24

=> s 140 and review/dt L41 0 L40 AND REVIEW/DT

:/

۰.

ŧ

=>

- 72-

Page 1 of 6

| ۰۰ <i>–</i> – ۱ | .9 | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|
| | * * * * * | * * * | * * | * Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * * * |
| | NEWS 1 | | | Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America |
| | NEWS 2 | | | "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock |
| | NEWS 3 | | | |
| | | | | MATHDI removed from STN |
| | <u>NEWS 5</u> | OCT | 04 | CA/CAplus-Canadian Intellectual Property Office (CIPO) added to core patent offices |
| | NEWS 6 | OCT | 13 | New CAS Information Use Policies Effective October 17, 2005 |
| | NEWS 7 | OCT | 17 | STN(R) AnaVist(TM), Version 1.01, allows the export/download
of CAplus documents for use in third-party analysis and
visualization tools |
| | NEWS 8 | OCT | 27 | Free KWIC format extended in full-text databases |
| | | | | DIOGENES content streamlined |
| | | | | EPFULL enhanced with additional content |
| | NEWS 11 | | | CA/CAplus - Expanded coverage of German academic research |
| | | | AN
V8 | RRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP),
D CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 13 JUNE 2005.
.0 USERS CAN OBTAIN THE UPGRADE TO V8.01 AT
tp://download.cas.org/express/v8.0-Discover/ |
| | NEWS HOU | | | N Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability |
| | NEWS INT | | | neral Internet Information |
| | NEWS LOC | | | lcome Banner and News Items |
| | NEWS PHO | | | rect Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN |
| | NEWS WWW | <u>v</u> | ĊA | S World Wide Web Site (general information) |
| | Enter NEW
specific | | | ed by the item number or name to see news on that |
| | agreeme
researc
of comm | ent.
ch.
merci | Ple
Use
al g | is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer
ase note that this agreement limits use to scientific
for software development or design or implementation
ateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may
of user privileges and other penalties. |
| | * * * * | * * * | * * | * * * * STN Columbus * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * |

* * * * * * * * * * * * * STN Columbus * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:01:33 ON 22 NOV 2005

| => file biosis, medline, hcaplus, | embase | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|
| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
| | ENTRY | SESSION |
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 0.21 | 0.21 |

FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 13:01:49 ON 22 NOV 2005 Copyright (c) 2005 The Thomson Corporation

FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 13:01:49 ON 22 NOV 2005

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:01:49 ON 22 NOV 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "<u>HELP USAGETERMS</u>" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'EMBASE' ENTERED AT 13:01:49 ON 22 NOV 2005 Copyright (c) 2005 Elsevier B.V. All rights reserved. => d ll, ibib abs hitstr, 3-7

۲

L1 ANSWER 3 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| Text References | |
|-------------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2004:740168 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 141:265967 |
| TITLE: | Silicon derivatives of venlafaxine for the treatment or prevention of psoriasis or panic disorder |
| INVENTOR(S): | Showell, Graham Andrew |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Amedis Pharmaceuticals Ltd., UK |
| SOURCE: | PCT Int. Appl., 15 pp. |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |
| | |

| PATENT NO. | | | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | D | ATE | |
|---|------|------|------|------|--------|------|-------|------|------|-------|------|----------|-------|-------|------|------|---------|
|
WO 2 | 2004 | 0759 | 02 | |
A1 | - | 2004 | 0910 | | wo 2 | 004- |
GB66 | 2 | | 2 | 0040 | 219 |
| | W: | | | | | | AM, | | | | | | _ | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, |
| | | BG, | BR, | BR, | BW, | BY, | BY, | ΒZ, | ΒZ, | CA, | сн, | CN, | CN, | co, | co, | CR, | CR, |
| | | | | | | | DE, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ES, | FI, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HR, | HU, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, |
| | | IS, | JP, | JP, | KΕ, | KΕ, | KG, | KG, | KΡ, | KP, | KP, | KR, | KR, | κz, | κz, | κz, | LC, |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MX, |
| | | MZ, | MZ, | NA, | NI | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, |
| | | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | ΕE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, |
| | | MC, | NL, | PΤ, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | ΤR, | BF, | ΒJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, |
| | | | | | • | | SN, | | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, |
| | | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | ΤD, | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIORITY | APP: | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | | | 4646 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | GB 2 | 003- | 4647 | | | A 2 | 0030 | 228 |
| OTHER SOU | | ••• | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| AB Asi | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | | | - | | | | | | | | | - | rodrug |
| | | | - | | - | | | | | | | | | | r th | e tr | eatment |
| - | | | | t ps | | | or p | | | | | | | | | | |
| REFERENCE | COI | UNT: | | | 5 | _ | | | | | | | | | | | R THIS |
| | | | | | | R | ECOR. | D. A | гг с | TTAT | TONS | AVA | 1 LAB | LE 1. | N TH | E RE | FORMAT |
| | TED | 4 05 | 7 | | TIC | COD | VDTC | | 0.05 | n a a | | TINT | | | | | |
| L1 ANSWER 4 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN
Full
Text References | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ACCESSION | 1 NU | MBER | : | | 200 | 0:72 | 5583 | HC. | APLU | S | | | | | | | |
| DOCUMENT | NUM | BER: | | | | :296 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TITLE: | | | | | - | - | tion | | | | | | | | | nd t | heir |
| | | | | | inh | ibit | ion | of n | euro | nal | mono | amin | e re | upta | ke | | |

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE: Pa LANGUAGE: En FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

Preparation of derivatives of Venlaraxine and their inhibition of neuronal monoamine reuptake Jerussi, Thomas P.; Senanayake, Chrisantha H. Sepracor Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent English PATENT INFORMATION:

,

| PATENT NO. | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | | | |
|------------|-------|------------|------|-----------|--------|------|-----------------|------|------|-------------|------|--------------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| wo | 2000 | 0598 | 51 | |
A1 | - | 2000 | 1012 | | | | | 05 | | 2 | 0000 | 331 |
| | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CR, |
| | | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, |
| | | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | ĸε, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, |
| | | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | мκ, | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, |
| | | SG, | SI, | sĸ, | SL, | тJ, | ΤM, | TR, | тт, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | υz, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW, |
| | | AM, | AZ, | BY, | KG, | κz, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, |
| | | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PΤ, | SE, | BF, | ΒJ, | CF, |
| | | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | | GW, | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>CA</u> | 2368 | 083 | | | AA | | 2000 | 1012 | | <u>CA 2</u> | 000- | 2 <u>368</u> | 083 | | 2 | 0000 | 331 |
| EP | 1165 | 487 | | | A1 | | 2002 | 0102 | | EP 2 | 000- | 9200 | 26 | | 2 | 0000 | 331 |
| | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PΤ, |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JP | 2003 | 5214 | | | | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5146 | | | | | | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP | 1466 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0000 | |
| | R: | ΑT, | BE, | сн, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | ΡT, |
| | | • | | • | • | • | RO, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7820 | | | | B2 | | 2005 | 0630 | | <u>AU 2</u> | 000- | 4062 | 7 | | 2 | 0000 | 331 |
| | 2001 | | | | | | 2001 | | | | | | | | | | |
| - | 2004 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2005 | | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0908 | | | | | | | | 0050 | |
| ORIT | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | <u>US 1</u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u>US 1</u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u>US 2</u> | | | | | | 0000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | EP 2 | | | | | | 0000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u>WO 2</u> | | | | | | | |
| | | <i>с</i> . | | | ~ | | | | | <u>US 2</u> | | | | | | 0031 | |
| Pr | epn. | oi d | eriv | s. o | I ve | n⊥af | axin | e, e | .g., | 0-d | esme | thyl | venl | af⊥a | xine | , is | |

AB described. Also disclosed are methods of treating and preventing diseases and disorders including, but not limited to, affective disorders such as depression, bipolar and manic disorders, attention deficit disorder, attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity, Parkinson's disease, epilepsy, cerebral function disorders, obesity and wt. gain, incontinence, dementia and related disorders. 5

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 5 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L1

| PATENT INFORMATION: | |
|-------------------------|---|
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 . |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| SOURCE: | PCT Int. Appl., 45 pp. |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Sepracor Inc., USA |
| INVENTOR (S): | Jerussi, Thomas P.; Senanayake, Chrisantha H. |
| | neuronal monoamine reuptake inhibitors. |
| TITLE: | Preparation of (-)-venlafaxine and derivatives as |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 133:17270 |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2000:384124 HCAPLUS |
| Text References | |
| | |

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=61366-2007567098-200&APP=stnweb&

~

| WO 2000032556 | A1 20000608 | | 19991201 |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| | AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB | | |
| | EE, ES, FI, GB, GD | | |
| | KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC | | |
| | MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL | | |
| | TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ | | |
| KZ, MD, RU, | | 5, VN, IO, ZA, ZW, | AM, AZ, BI, KG, |
| | • | | DE CU CY DE |
| | LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ | | |
| | FR, GB, GR, IE, IT | | SE, BF, BJ, CF, |
| | GA, GN, GW, ML, MR | | 10001120 |
| <u>US 6342533</u> | B1 20020129 | | 19991130 |
| <u>CA 2352324</u> | | CA 1999-2352324 | |
| | A1 20010926 | | |
| | DE, DK, ES, FR, GB | 3, GR, IT, LI, LU, | NL, SE, MC, PT, |
| IE, SI, LT, | | | |
| | T2 20030819 | JP 2000-585198 | 19991201 |
| AU 774408 | B2 20040624 | AU 2000-24749 | |
| <u>US 2002086904</u> | A1 20020704 | <u>US 2001-14592</u> | 20011214 |
| US 6441048 | B2 20020827 | | |
| | A1 20030123 | <u>US 2002-222815</u> | 20020819 |
| ······································ | B2 20050628 | | |
| | A1 20040916 | <u>US 2004-806423</u> | 20040323 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | <u>US 1998-110488P</u> | |
| | | <u>US 1999-450690</u> | |
| | | WO 1999-US28303 | W 19991201 |
| | | <u>US 2001-14592</u> | A3 20011214 |
| | | <u>US 2002-222815</u> | A3 20020819 |
| AB A pharmaceutical co | | | |
| substantially free | | | |
| (?)-venlafaxine in | | | |
| in THF at 0? follow | | - | - |
| 73.8% (?)-O-desmeth | | | |
| di-p-toluoyl-L-tart | | | afaxine. Drug |
| formulations contg. | | | |
| REFERENCE COUNT: | | CITED REFERENCES A | |
| | RECORD. ALL | CITATIONS AVAILABI | E IN THE RE FORMAT |
| | | _ | |
| L1 ANSWER 6 OF 7 HCAP | LUS COPYRIGHT 2005 | 5 ACS on STN | |
| Full | | | |
| Text Selenences | 2000.204100 | | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2000:384122 HCAPL | LUS | |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 133:30575 | | |
| TITLE: | | rivatives of (+)-ve | |
| | | ronal monoamine reu | |
| INVENTOR (S): | Jerussi, Thomas P. | .; Senannayake, Chi | ISANTNA H. |
| DATERNIT ASSIGNER (S) · | Seprecor Inc USA | ц | |

INVENTOR (S) PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Sepracor Inc., USA SOURCE :

•

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

> PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE WO 2000032555 A1 20001 _____ -----20000608 WO 1999-US28306 19991201 AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, W : CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD,

PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent

English

Υ.

MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 6197828 В1 20010306 <u>US 1999-450691</u> 19991130 <u>CA 1999-235232</u>1 CA 2352321 AA 20000608 19991201 19991201 EP 1135358 A1 20010926 EP 1999-965065 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI 19991201 JP 2003501344 т2 20030114 JP 2000-585197 P 19981201 <u>US 1998-110486P</u> PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: <u>US 1999-450691</u> A 19991130 W 19991201 WO 1999-US28306 A method of treating an affective disorder comprises administration of a AB (+)-venlafaxine deriv. substantially free of the (-)-enantiomer. Thus, (?)-venlafaxine (prepn. given) was added to a 0? mixt. of Ph2PH and BuLi followed by stirring and reflux overnight to give 73.8% (?)-O-desmethylvenlafaxine, which was resolved to give (+)-O-desmethylvenlafaxine. Drug formulations contg. the latter are given. REFERENCE COUNT: 10 THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L1 ANSWER 7 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

FIIII

Text References 1998:323132 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:23447 TITLE: A method for treating tension-type headache Olesen, Jes; Bendtsen, Lars; Jensen, Rigmor; Madsen, INVENTOR(S): Ulf PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Den. SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 142 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent English LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. PATENT NO. DATE -----____ -----_____ _____ WO 9819674 A2 19980514 WO 1997-DK502 19971104 WO 9819674 A3 19980716 W: AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, EE, ES, FI, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CA 2270531 AA 19980514 CA 1997-2270531 19971104 AU 9748632 19980529 AU 1997-48632 19971104 A1 AU 734490 B2 20010614 20000628 <u>EP 1997-911150</u> EP 1011656 A2 19971104 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO

| EP_1132082 | A1 | 20010912 | EP 2000-204625 | 19971104 |
|------------------------|-----|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| R: AT, BE, CH, | DE, | DK, ES, FR, | GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, | NL, SE, MC, PT, |
| IE, FI | | | | |
| <u>US 6284794</u> | B1 | 20010904 | <u>US 1999-304115</u> | 19990504 |
| <u>AU 771266</u> | B2 | 20040318 | <u>AU 2001-57775</u> | 20010802 |
| <u>US 2002072543</u> | A1 | 20020613 | <u>US 2001-941855</u> | 20010830 |
| <u>US 6649605</u> | B2 | 20031118 | | |
| <u>US 2004097562</u> | A1 | 20040520 | <u>US 2003-702497</u> | 20031107 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | <u>DK 1996-1243</u> | A 19961105 |
| | | | US 1996-30294P | P 19961105 |
| | | | AU 1997-48632 | A3 19971104 |
| | | | EP 1997-911150 | A3 19971104 |
| | | | WO 1997-DK502 | W 19971104 |
| | | | US 1998-85413P | P 19980514 |
| | | | US 1999-304115 | A3 19990504 |

US 2001-941855 A3 20010830 Tension-type headache is treated by interacting with neuronal transmission AB in relation to pain in connection with headache in a way which prevents or decreases sensitization of second order nociceptive neurons. In particular, treatment is performed by administration of an effective amt. of a substance which prevents or decreases central sensitization. Important examples of such substances are substances which interact with glutamate neurotransmission, such as glutamate receptor antagonists. Other examples are e.g. substances which interact with nitric oxide, such as nitric oxide synthase (NOS) inhibitors. According to a broader aspect of the invention, tension-type headache is treated by administration of substances which are effective in preventing or decreasing pain in connection with tension-type headache. An addnl. aspect of the invention relates to treatment of tension-type headache by administration of substances which substantially inhibit the activity of NOS. Evidence for central sensitization in chronic myofascial pain, as well as mechanisms of spontaneous tension-type headaches, are also described. Gabapentin and dextromethorphan had a prophylactic effect on chronic tension-type headaches.

=>

· · · ·

L10 ANSWER 15 OF 18 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Full Text References ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR(S):

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

2004:583658 HCAPLUS 141:184422 Treatment of pain syndromes with venlafaxine Grothe, Dale R.; Scheckner, Brian; Albano, Dominick Global Medical Communications, Neuroscience, Wyeth Pharmaceuticals, Collegeville, PA, USA Pharmacotherapy (2004), 24(5), 621-629 CODEN: PHPYDQ; ISSN: 0277-0008 Pharmacotherapy Publications Journal; General Review English

AB A review. Major depressive disorder (MDD) and anxiety disorders such as generalized anxiety disorder (GAD) are often accompanied by chronic painful symptoms. Examples of such symptoms are backache, headache, gastrointestinal pain, and joint pain. In addn., pain generally not assocd. with major depression or an anxiety disorder, such as peripheral neuropathic pain (e.g., diabetic neuropathy and postherpetic neuralgia), cancer pain, and fibromyalgia, can be challenging for primary care providers to treat. Antidepressants that block reuptake of both serotonin and norepinephrine, such as the tricyclic antidepressants (e.g., amitriptyline), have been used to treat pain syndromes in patients with or without comorbid MDD or GAD. Venlafaxine, a serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor, has been safe and effective in animal models, healthy human volunteers, and patients for treatment of various pain syndromes. The use of **venlafaxine** for treatment of pain assocd. with MDD or GAD, neuropathic pain, headache, fibromyalgia, and postmastectomy pain syndrome is reviewed. Currently, no antidepressants, including venlafaxine, are approved for the treatment of chronic pain syndromes. Addnl. randomized, controlled trials are necessary to fully elucidate the role of venlafaxine in the treatment of chronic pain. REFERENCE COUNT: 59 THERE ARE 59 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| உத்திகூற்று மை கூசா, ஆக் குக்கை காறு கைக்கு காறு குக்கு காறு குக்கு காறு குக்கு காறு குக்கு காறு குக்கு காறு க |
|--|
| $\begin{array}{c} \bullet \blacksquare $ |
| ₩₩\$\$¥■ ■□≏Щ• ⊒
∰ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @ @
@ @ @ @ @ @ @ |
| ☐₭■₯ ■☐≏₶• 星
☞ |
| ≵@@`\$@^ ^@``````````````````````````````` |
| ©®®©®©®©®©®©®©®©®©®®©®®©®®©®®©®®©®®©®®© |
| \\X\$\\$ {0==-• =
©@@ @@! @@@ @@! @?: !@! ?@% ^@~ ^@©! `@@©© ©©@©©
©©@©! |
| ■□○ⓒ●米米Ң上 Q□■-4 旦
◇□®◇⑦⑦ ◇■@◇⑦ ◇ □@@◇♡ ◎ ○®@◇♡ ◎ ○®@◇♡ ◎ ○
米•□●ⓒ◆ጢ □米■% ·◇·◆ጢ○• 旦
顺□■◆ⓒ米■米■% ◇ 旦◇፤ 旦 |
| L ● M ∻ M ● L
● ● 8884日 |

Page 1 of 51

| ŀ. | |
|--------------------|---|
| * * * * * * * | * * * Welcome to STN International * * * * * * * * * * * |
| NEWS 1 | Web Page URLs for STN Seminar Schedule - N. America |
| NEWS 2 | "Ask CAS" for self-help around the clock |
| <u>NEWS 3</u> SEP | 09 ACD predicted properties enhanced in REGISTRY/ZREGISTRY |
| <u>NEWS 4</u> OCT | 03 MATHDI removed from STN |
| <u>NEWS 5</u> OCT | 04 CA/CAplus-Canadian Intellectual Property Office (CIPO) added |
| | to core patent offices |
| <u>NEWS 6</u> OCT | 13 New CAS Information Use Policies Effective October 17, 2005 |
| <u>NEWS 7</u> OCT | 17 STN(R) AnaVist(TM), Version 1.01, allows the export/download |
| | of CAplus documents for use in third-party analysis and |
| | visualization tools |
| <u>NEWS 8</u> OCT | 27 Free KWIC format extended in full-text databases |
| <u>NEWS 9</u> OCT | 27 DIOGENES content streamlined |
| <u>NEWS 10</u> OCT | 27 EPFULL enhanced with additional content |
| <u>NEWS 11</u> NOV | 14 CA/CAplus - Expanded coverage of German academic research |
| | |
| NEWS EXPRESS | NOVEMBER 18 CURRENT VERSION FOR WINDOWS IS V8.01, |
| | CURRENT MACINTOSH VERSION IS V6.0c(ENG) AND V6.0Jc(JP), |
| | AND CURRENT DISCOVER FILE IS DATED 13 JUNE 2005. |
| | V8.0 USERS CAN OBTAIN THE UPGRADE TO V8.01 AT |
| | http://download.cas.org/express/v8.0-Discover/ |
| NEWS HOURS | STN Operating Hours Plus Help Desk Availability |
| NEWS INTER | General Internet Information |
| NEWS LOGIN | Welcome Banner and News Items |
| NEWS PHONE | Direct Dial and Telecommunication Network Access to STN |
| NEWS WWW | CAS World Wide Web Site (general information) |
| Entor NEWS fol | lowed by the item number or name to see news on that |

Enter NEWS followed by the item number or name to see news on that specific topic.

All use of STN is subject to the provisions of the STN Customer agreement. Please note that this agreement limits use to scientific research. Use for software development or design or implementation of commercial gateways or other similar uses is prohibited and may result in loss of user privileges and other penalties.

FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 16:49:38 ON 22 NOV 2005

=> file reg

2

| COST IN U.S. DOLLARS | SINCE FILE | TOTAL |
|----------------------|------------|---------|
| | ENTRY | SESSION |
| FULL ESTIMATED COST | 0.21 | 0.21 |

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 16:49:44 ON 22 NOV 2005 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "<u>HELP USAGETERMS</u>" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 21 NOV 2005 HIGHEST RN 868586-21-4 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 21 NOV 2005 HIGHEST RN 868586-21-4

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter <u>HELP USAGETERMS</u> for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH JULY 14, 2005 Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches. * The CA roles and document type information have been removed from * * the IDE default display format and the ED field has been added, * effective March 20, 2005. A new display format, IDERL, is now \star available and contains the CA role and document type information. \star Structure search iteration limits have been increased. See HELP SLIMITS for details. REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to: http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/regprops.html => Uploading structure L1STRUCTURE UPLOADED => s 11 SAMPLE SEARCH INITIATED 16:52:13 FILE 'REGISTRY' SAMPLE SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -19 TO ITERATE 100.0% PROCESSED **19 ITERATIONS** 0 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01 FULL FILE PROJECTIONS: ONLINE **COMPLETE** BATCH **COMPLETE** PROJECTED ITERATIONS: 119 ТО 641 PROJECTED ANSWERS: 0 ТО 0 L2 0 SEA SSS SAM L1 => s 11 full THE ESTIMATED SEARCH COST FOR FILE 'REGISTRY' IS 160.90 U.S. DOLLARS DO YOU WANT TO CONTINUE WITH THIS REQUEST? (Y)/N or END: y FULL SEARCH INITIATED 16:52:17 FILE 'REGISTRY' FULL SCREEN SEARCH COMPLETED -315 TO ITERATE 100.0% PROCESSED 315 ITERATIONS 15 ANSWERS SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01 L3 15 SEA SSS FUL L1 => file hcaplus COST IN U.S. DOLLARS SINCE FILE TOTAL SESSION ENTRY FULL ESTIMATED COST 162.62 162.83

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 16:52:20 ON 22 NOV 2005

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT. PLEASE SEE "<u>HELP USAGETERMS</u>" FOR DETAILS. COPYRIGHT (C) 2005 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 22 Nov 2005 VOL 143 ISS 22 FILE LAST UPDATED: 21 Nov 2005 (20051121/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> s 13/thu

ţ.

109 L3 731132 THU/RL L4 38 L3/THU (L3 (L) THU/RL)

=> d 14, ibib abs hitstr, 1-38

L4 ANSWER 1 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| Text References | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2005:3 | L175135 HCA | PLUS | | | | | | | |
| TITLE: | Modifi | Modified-release compositions of at least one form of | | | | | | | | |
| | venla | Eaxine | | | | | | | | |
| INVENTOR (S) : | Seth, | Pawan; Maes | , Paul J. | | | | | | | |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Biova | il Laborator | ies, Inc., Barbados | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE: | U.S. 1 | Pat. Appl. F | ubl., 36 pp., Cont | in-part of U.S. | | | | | | |
| | | No. 244,059. | | - | | | | | | |
| | CODEN | USXXCO | | | | | | | | |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| LANGUAGE: | Englis | sh | | | | | | | | |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT | - | | | | | | | | | |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | , | | | | | | | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>US 2005244498</u> | A1 | | | 20041203 | | | | | | |
| <u>US 2003059466</u> | | 20030327 | | | | | | | | |
| <u>US 2003091634</u> | A1 | 20030515 | | | | | | | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | <u>US 2001-953101</u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | <u>US 2002-244059</u> | | | | | | | |
| | | | dified release compr | | | | | | | |
| | | | nced absorption dela | | | | | | | |
| | | | lministration suitabl | | | | | | | |
| | | | comprising at least | | | | | | | |
| venlafaxine selec | ted from | the group c | onsisting of venlafa | xine, an active | | | | | | |

metabolite of venlafaxine, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of

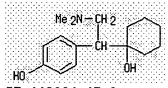
venlafaxine, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of an active metabolite of venlafaxine, and combinations thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. The compn. further comprises a modified release coating which substantially surrounds the core. The compns. of the invention provide enhanced absorption delayed controlled release of the at least one form of venlafaxine such that the combined geometric mean ratio of the compn. of the invention to the ref. product for the AUCO-t or the Cmax for venlafaxine and its active metabolite O-desmethylvenlafaxine is greater than 2 after first administration of the compn. under fed or fasting conditions. Tablets contg. venlafaxine hydrochloride 169.71, lactose 71.29, hydroxypropyl Me cellulose 40.00, polyvinylpyrrolidone 2.00 mg in the core and ethocel-100 12.650, Kollidon 90F 7.245, and stearic acid 31.05 mg in the coating were prepd. The amt. of venlafaxine released after 8 h was 100%.

IT <u>93413-62-8</u>, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); **THU (Therapeutic use)**; BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(modified-release compns. of at least one form of venlafaxine) <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN

IT <u>448904-47-0</u>

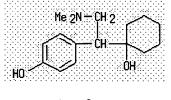
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (modified-release compns. of at least one form of venlafaxine)

```
RN <u>448904-47-0</u> HCAPLUS
```

```
CN Butanedioic acid, compd. with 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-
hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]phenol (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

CM 1

CRN <u>93413-62-8</u> CMF C16 H25 N O2



CM 2

CRN <u>110-15-6</u> CMF C4 H6 O4

H0 2C - CH 2- CH 2- CO 2H

L4 ANSWER 2 OF 38 Full Text References

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

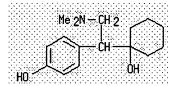
ý

| • | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE: | 2005:1004355 HCAPLUS
143:279430
Use of D4 and 5-HT2a antagonists, inverse agonists or | | | | | | | | |
| INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE: | partial agonists
Buntinx, Erik
Belg.
U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 126 pp., Contin-part of U.S.
Ser. No. 803,793. | | | | | | | | |
| CODEN: USXXCO
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6
PATENT INFORMATION: | | | | | | | | | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE | | | | | | | | |
| US 2005119253
US 2005119248
US 2005119249
EP 1541197
R: AT, BE, CH, | A120050915US2004-98468320041109A120050602US2003-72596520031202A120050602US2004-75242320040106A120050602US2004-80379320040318A120050615EP2004-2503520041021DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HRA1A120050616WO2004-BE17220041202 | | | | | | | | |
| W: AE, AG, AL,
CN, CO, CR,
GE, GH, GM,
LK, LR, LS,
NO, NZ, OM,
TJ, TM, TN,
RW: BW, GH, GM,
AZ, BY, KG,
EE, ES, FI, | AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,
HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI,
PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY,
TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW
KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM,
KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,
FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT,
SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, | | | | | | | | |
| RO, SE, SI,
MR, NE, SN,
<u>PRIORITY</u> APPLN. INFO.: | TD, TG
<u>US 2003-725965</u> A2 20031202 | | | | | | | | |
| | EP2004-447001A20040105US2004-752423A220040106US2004-803793A220040318EP2004-25035A20041021CA2003-2451798A20031202EP2003-447279A20031202CA2004-2461248A20040318EP2004-349085A20040318JP2004-349085A20041104US2004-984683A20041109CA2004-2487529A20041115 | | | | | | | | |
| having D4 and 5-HT2
activity for the tr
emotional functiona
instability-hyperse
The invention also
patient diagnosed a
compn. contg. (i) c
inverse agonistic a
partial agonistic o | on relates to the use of compds. and compns. of compds.
A antagonistic, partial agonistic or inverse agonistic
eatment of the underlying dysregulation of the
lity of mental disorders (i.e. affect
nsitivity-hyperesthesia-dissociative phenomena-etc.).
relates to methods comprising administering to a
s having a neuropsychiatric disorder a pharmaceutical
ompds. having D4 antagonistic, partial agonistic or
ctivity and (ii) compds. having 5-HT2A antagonistic,
r inverse agonistic, and (iii) any known medicinal | | | | | | | | |

compd. and compns. of said compds. The combined D4 and 5-HT2A antagonistic, partial agonistic or inverse agonistic effects may reside within the same chem. or biol. compd. or in two different chem. and/or

```
biol. compds.
IT 93413-62-8, Desvenlafaxine
    RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (use of D4 and 5-HT2A antagonists or inverse agonists or partial
       agonists in treatment of emotional dysregulation in mental disorders
       combined with other agents)
     93413-62-8 HCAPLUS
RN
    Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA
CN
```

INDEX NAME)



| L4 ANSWER 3 OF 38 HC
Full
Text References | APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|---|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2005:735104 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 143:199895 |
| TITLE: | Multiparticulate O-desmethylvenlafaxine salts and uses
thereof |
| INVENTOR (S): | Diorio, Christopher Richard; Shah, Syed M.; Fawzi,
Mahdi B. |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA |
| SOURCE: | U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 7 pp. / |
| | CODEN: USXXCO |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |

| PATENT | PATENT NO. | | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------|-------|--|-----------------|-------|------|----------|------|------|------|------|--|
| | | | | | | | | <u>US 2005-42436</u>
WO 2005-US2215 | | | | | | | | | |
| W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | ВW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | |
| | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | cz, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | |
| | | | | | | ID, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, | |
| | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, | |
| | тJ, | ΤM, | ΤN, | ТR, | тт, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | vc, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ŻW | |
| RW: | вW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | SZ, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | |
| | AZ, | BY, | KG, | κz, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | |
| | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | |
| | | | | | | BF, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MR, | NE, | SN, | тD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIORITY APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 2 | 004- | 5423 | 84P | | P 2 | 0040 | 206 | |
| AB A multi | part: | icula | ate (| o-de | smet | hylv | enla | faxi | ne (| ODV) | suc | cina | te o | r fo | rmat | e is | |
| describ | ed. | Met | hods | of | trea | ting | dep | ress | ion (| and | redu | cing | the | | | | |
| gastroi | ntest | tina | l si | de-e | ffec | ts o | f OD' | V ar | e al | so d | escr | ibed | • | | | | |
| IT <u>93413-62-</u> | <u>8</u> D, (| D-De | smeti | hylv | enla | faxi | ne, a | salt | s <u>44</u> | 8904 | -47- | <u>o</u> | | | | | |
| <u>861972-</u> | 83-0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RL: PEP | (Ph | ysic | al, d | engi | neer | ing (| or cl | hemi | cal j | proc | ess) | ; PY | P (P | hysi | cal | | |
| process |); TI | HU (! | Ther | apeu | tic | use) | ; BI | OL () | Biol | ogica | al s | tudy |); P | ROC | | | |
| (Proces | s); (| USES | (Us | es) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (mul | tipa | rtic | ulat | e 0-0 | desm | ethy. | lven | lafa | xine | sal | ts a | nd u | ses | ther | eof) | | |

```
RN
     93413-62-8 HCAPLUS
CN
     Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI)
                                                                              (CA
     INDEX NAME)
      Me 2N - CH 2
            ГH
 HÖ
     448904-47-0
RN
                  HCAPLUS
CN
     Butanedioic acid, compd. with 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-
     hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]phenol (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
           1
          93413-62-8
     CRN
     CMF
          C16 H25 N O2
      Me 2N-CH 2
 HO
     CM
           2
          110-15-6
     CRN
     CMF
          C4 H6 O4
 HO 2C - CH 2 - CH 2 - CO 2H
     861972-83-0 HCAPLUS
RN
     Formic acid, compd. with 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-
CN
     hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]phenol (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     СМ
           1
     CRN
          93413-62-8
     CMF
          C16 H25 N O2
       Me 2N - CH 2
                OH
 HO
     CM
           2
          64-18-6
     CRN
          C H2 O2
     CMF
```

O CH-OH

11/22/05

| L4 ANSWER 4 OF 38 HC
Full
Text Seferences | APLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|---|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2005:588665 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 143:103256 |
| TITLE: | Combination of a sedative and a neurotransmitter
modulator for improving sleep quality and treating
depression |
| INVENTOR (S): | Lalji, Karim; Barberich, Timothy J.; Caron, Judy;
Wessel, Thomas |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Sepracor Inc., USA |
| SOURCE: | PCT Int. Appl., 394 pp. |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |

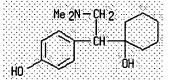
| PAT | PATENT NO. | | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | DATE | | | |
|----------|---------------|------|------|-------------|-----|-----------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|------|------|----------|------|-----|------|-----|
| WO | WO 2005060968 | | | A1 20050707 | | | WO 2004-US40962 | | | | | | 20041208 | | | | |
| | w: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | ΒB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | cz, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KΕ, | KG, | KΡ, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | ΡT, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | | тJ, | ΤM, | ΤN, | ΤR, | тт, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | VC, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | | AZ, | BY, | KG, | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM, | AT, | ΒĔ, | BG, | CH, | CY, | cz, | DE, | DK, |
| | | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PΤ, |
| | | RO, | SE, | sI, | sĸ, | TR, | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, |
| | | MR, | NE, | SN, | ТD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2005 | 1766 | 80 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0811 | 1 | US 2 | 004- | 7795 | | | 2 | 0041 | 208 |
| PRIORITY | APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 003- | 5291 | 56P | | P 2 | 0031 | 211 |
| | _ | | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 004- | 5416 | 14P | | P 2 | 0040 | 204 |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 004- | 6332 | 13P | | P 2 | 0041 | 203 |

AB One aspect of the present invention relates to pharmaceutical compns. contg. 2 or more active agents that when taken together can be used to treat, e.g., insomnia and/or depression. The first component of the pharmaceutical compn. is a GABA receptor modulating compd. The second component of the pharmaceutical compn. is a serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SRI), a norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor (NRI), a 5-HT2A modulator, or dopamine reuptake inhibitor (DRI). In certain embodiments, the pharmaceutical compn. comprises eszopiclone. In a preferred embodiment, the pharmaceutical compn. comprises eszopiclone and fluoxetine. The present invention also relates to a method of treating a sleep abnormality, treating insomnia, treating depression, augmenting antidepressant therapy, eliciting a dose-sparing effect, reducing depression relapse, improving the efficacy of antidepressant therapy or improving the tolerability of antidepressant therapy, comprising co-administering to a patient in need thereof a GABA-receptor-modulating compd.; and a SRI, NRI, 5-HT2A modulator or DRI. Co-administration of eszopiclone with fluoxetine was well-tolerated and assocd. with rapid, sustained improvement in sleep and daytime symptoms in patients with MDD and insomnia. The rapid sleep improvement with adjunctive eszopiclone may be important, given the relatively slower onset of antidepressant effects with SSRIs.

IT <u>93413-62-8</u> <u>142761-11-3</u> <u>142761-12-4</u>

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); **THU** (**Therapeutic use**); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

```
(combination of sedative and neurotransmitter modulator for improving
sleep quality and treating depression)
<u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS
Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA
INDEX NAME)
```

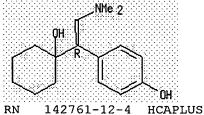


RN

CN

RN <u>142761-11-3</u> HCAPLUS CN Phenol, 4-[(1R)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

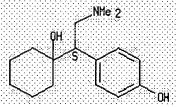
```
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).
```



RN <u>142761-12-4</u> HCAPLUS CN Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxýcyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).
```

7



REFERENCE COUNT:

L4

Full

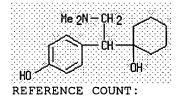
THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 5 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2005:517402 HCAPLUS |
|-------------------------|--|
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 143:38422 |
| TITLE: | Combination therapy for dementia, depression and |
| | apathy |
| INVENTOR(S): | Sheldon, Leslie James |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Can. |
| SOURCE: | PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp. |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |
| | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE |
| | |

| | WO : | 2005 | 0537 | 03 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0616 | WO 2004-CA2071 | | | | 20041202 | | | | |
|--------------|---|------|------------|--------|------|-------|------|------|-------|----------------|------|-------|------|----------|------|-------|------|--------|
| | | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, |
| | | | CN, | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | ΕE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, |
| | | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | ΜŻ, | NA, | NI, |
| | | | NO, | ΝZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | ΡT, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | SG, | sĸ, | SL, | SY, |
| | | | тJ, | ΤM, | ΤN, | TR, | тт, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | vc, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | | RW: | BW, | GH, | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | | | AZ, | BY, | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, |
| | | | EE, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IS, | IT, | LT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, |
| | | | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, |
| | | | MR, | NE, | SN, | ΤD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIOF | <u>PRIORITY</u> APPLN. INFO.: <u>US 2003-526137P</u> P 20031202 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AB | The | inv | enti | on p | rovi | des | comp | ns. | and 1 | kits | for | trea | atin | g dei | ment | ia, d | depr | ession |
| | and | apa | thy | usin | g co | mbin | atio | n th | erap | y in | volv | ing (| eith | er a | mon | oami | ne o | xidase |
| | inh | ibit | or o | ra | sele | ctiv | e se | roto | nin : | reup | take | inh | ibit | or i | n co | mbina | atio | n with |
| | an a | anti | -psy | chot: | ic a | gent | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IT <u>93</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RL: | PAC | (Ph | arma | colo | gica. | l ac | tivi | ty); | THU | (Th | erap | euti | c us | e); | BIOL | | |
| | (Bi | olog | ical | stu | dy); | USE | S (U | ses) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (com | bina | tion | the | rapy | for | dem | enti | a, d | epre | ssio | n an | d ap | athy |) | | |
| RN | 934 | 13-6 | <u>2-8</u> | HCA | PLUS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CN | Phe | nol, | 4-[| 2– (d. | imet | hyla | mino |)-1- | (1-h | ydro | хусу | cloh | exyl |) eth | yl]- | (9C) | I) | (CA |
| CN | | nol, | | 2- (d. | imet | hyla | mino |)-1- | (1-h | ydro | хусу | cloh | exyl |) eth | yl]- | (9C | I) | (CA |

INDEX NAME)



14 THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| ANSWER 6 | OF | 38 | HCAPLUS | COPYRIGHT | 2005 | ACS | on | STN |
|----------|----|----|---------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|
|----------|----|----|---------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|

| Full
Text | elining
Selerences |
|--------------|-----------------------|
| ACCESSION | NUMBER: |
| DOCUMENT I | NUMBER: |
| TITLE: | |

ц4

INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:

COL DOCUMENT TYPE: Pat LANGUAGE: End FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6 PATENT INFORMATION:

2005:516281 HCAPLUS 143:38421 Use of D4 and 5-HT2A antagonists, inverse agonists or partial agonists Buntinx, Erik B&B Beheer N. V., Belg. Eur. Pat. Appl., 145 pp. CODEN: EPXXDW Patent English 6

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE _____ ____ -----_____ -----<u>EP 1541197</u> A1 20050615 EP 2004-25035 20041021 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR EP 2003-447279 20050629 20031202 EP 1547650 A1 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK EP 1576985 EP 2004-<u>447066</u> A1 20050921 20040318 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=66588-0991124355-200&APP=stnweb&

| | | | SI, | LT, | | | | | | | | | | EE, | | | |
|------|---------------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-------------|------|-------------|------------|------|-------|----------|---------|
| | JP 200 | | | | A2 | | | 0721 | | JP 2 | | | | | | 0041 | |
| | <u>US 200</u> | | 30 | | A1 | | | 0915 | | US 2 | | | | | 2 | 0041 | 109 |
| | <u>CA 248</u> | | | | AA | | 2005 | 0602 | | CA 2 | 004- | <u>2487</u> | <u>529</u> | | 2 | 0041 | 115 |
| | WO 200 | 50537 | 96 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0616 | | WO 2 | 004- | BE17 | 2 | | 2 | 0041 | 202 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | сн, |
| | | CN, | co, | CR, | сu, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, |
| | | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, |
| | | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, |
| | | NO, | NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | PΤ, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, |
| | | тJ, | ΤM, | ΤN, | TR, | тт, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | υz, | vc, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW |
| | RW | : вw, | GH, | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, |
| | | | BY, | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | ES, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | se, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | NE, | | | | | | | • | , | , | • | | ~ ~ / | | |
| PRIO | RITY AP | | | | | | | | | EP 2 | 003- | 4472 | 79 | | A 2 | 0031 | 202 |
| | | | | | | | | | | EP 2 | | | | | A 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | EP 2 | | | | | A 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CA 2 | | | | | | 0031 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | | | | | A2 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u>US</u> 2 | | | | | A2 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CA 2 | | | | | | 0040 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | | | | | A2 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | EP 2 | | | | | A 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | JP 2 | | | | | A 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | | | | | A 2 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | CA 2 | | | | | A 2 | | |
| AB | The pr | acant | inv | onti | on r | alat | os t | o th | | | | | | | | | compds. |
| ΛD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | nistic |
| | activi | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | mistic |
| | emotio | - | | | | | | | | - | | - | | | UI L | ne | |
| | instab | | | | | | | | | | | | | | n | n | ta \ |
| | The in | - | | | | | | - | | | | | | - | | | |
| | patien | | | | | | | | | - | | - | | | _ | | |
| | compn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | invers | e ago | nist | тс а | CLIV | тсу | ana | (11) | com | pas. | nav | ⊥ng | 5-HT | ∠А а | ntag | onis | LIC, |

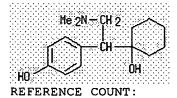
inverse agonistic activity and (11) compds. having 5-HT2A antagonistic, partial agonistic or inverse agonistic, and (iii) any known medicinal compd. and compns. of said compds. The combined D4 and 5-HT2A antagonistic, partial agonistic or inverse agonistic effects may reside within the same chem. or biol. compd. or in two different chem. and/or biol. compds.

IT 93413-62-8, Desvenlafaxine

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); **THU** (**Therapeutic use**); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(use of D4 and 5-HT2A antagonists or inverse agonists or partial agonists in treatment of emotional dysregulation in mental disorders combined with other agents)

- RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS
- CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

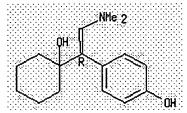


24 THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

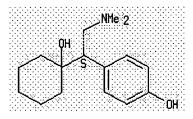
ANSWER 7 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L4 Full References Text 2005:493467 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:38409 TITLE: Combination drug therapy to treat obesity INVENTOR(S): Seed, John C. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE _____ _____ _____ ____ _____ WO 2004-US38981 WO 2005051297 A2 20050609 20041119 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 2004-993496 US 2005143350 Α1 20050630 20041118 US 2003-523610P P 20031119 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: A 20041118 US 2004-993496 Provided are methods of achieving desirable wt. loss in an overweight or AB obese individual by administering at least one anticholinesterase agent and at least one antidepressant. The invention also provides for pharmaceutical compns. and kits for simultaneous delivery of at least one anticholinesterase agent and at least one antidepressant. IT 93413-62-8, Desvenlafaxine 142761-11-3 142761-12-4 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (combination drug therapy to treat obesity) RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA CN INDEX NAME) Me 2N-CH 2 'nн HO <u>142761-11-3</u> HCAPLUS RN Phenol, 4-[(1R)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) CN (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN <u>142761-12-4</u> HCAPLUS CN Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

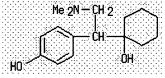
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



| L4 ANSWER 8 OF 38 H
Full
Text References | ICAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|--|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2005:369266 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 142:404276 |
| TITLE: | Method using adrenergic α2B antagonists, alone
or in combination with norepinephrine reuptake
inhibitors or dual norepinephrine/serotonin reuptake
inhibitors for treating vasomotor symptoms |
| INVENTOR (S): | Deecher, Darlene Coleman; Beyer, Chad Edward;
Leventhal, Liza |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA |
| SOURCE: | PCT Int. Appl., 48 pp. |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT
<u>PATENT</u> INFORMATION: | r: 3 |

| PATENT NO. | | APPLICATION NO. | |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | | | |
| WO 2005037260 | A2 20050428 | <u>WO 2004-US33754</u> | 20041013 |
| W: AE, AG, AL, | AM, AT, AU, AZ, | BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, B | BY, BZ, CA, CH, |
| CN, CO, CR, | CU, CZ, DE, DK, | DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, E | S, FI, GB, GD, |
| GE, GH, GM, | HR, HU, ID, IL, | IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, K | KP, KR, KZ, LC, |
| LK, LR, LS, | LT, LU, LV, MA, | MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, M | IX, MZ, NA, NI, |
| NO, NZ, OM, | PG, PH, PL, PT, | RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, S | G, SK, SL, SY, |
| TJ, TM, TN, | TR, TT, TZ, UA, | UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, Y | U, ZA, ZM, ZW |
| RW: BW, GH, GM, | KE, LS, MW, MZ, | NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, U | JG, ZM, ZW, AM, |
| AZ, BY, KG, | KZ, MD, RU, TJ, | TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, C | Y, CZ, DE, DK, |
| EE, ES, FI, | FR, GB, GR, HU, | IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, P | L, PT, RO, SE, |
| SI, SK, TR, | BF, BJ, CF, CG, | CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, G | W, ML, MR, NE, |
| SN, TD, TG | | | |
| US 2004152710 | A1 20040805 | US 2003-685812 | 20031014 |
| WO 2004035058 | A1 20040429 | WO 2003-US32759 | 20031015 |
| W: AE, AG, AL, | AM, AT, AU, AZ, | BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, B | SZ, CA, CH, CN, |
| CO, CR, CU, | CZ, DE, DK, DM, | DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, F | I, GB, GD, GE, |
| GH, GM, HR, | HU, ID, IL, IN, | IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, K | R, KZ, LC, LK, |
| LR, LS, LT, | LU, LV, MA, MD, | MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, M | 1Z, NO, NZ, OM, |

| | | | | | | | | | | SE,
VN, | | | | | тJ, | ΤM, | TN, |
|-------|---|-------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------|------|-------|-------------|------|------|-------------|-------|
| | RW: | | | | | | | | | SZ, | | | | | ΔM. | A 7. | BY. |
| | | | | | | | | | | BG, | | | | | | | |
| | | | | - | | | | | | | - | - | | | • | - | |
| | FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,
BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>US 2005</u> | 1309 | 87 | | A1 | | 2005 | 0616 | | US 2 | 004- | 9628 | <u>97</u> | | 2 | 0041 | 012 |
| PRIOR | ITY APP | LN. 3 | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 2 | 003- | 5108 | <u>97 P</u> | | P 2 | 0031 | 014 |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | | | | | A 2 | 0031 | 014 |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u>WO 2</u> | | | | | | 0031 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | US 2 | | | | | - | 0041 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | <u>US 2</u> | | | | | | 0021 | 015 |
| AB | The inv | enti | on d | iscl | oses | sel | ecti | ve a | dren | ergi | c α2 | B an | tago | nist | s al | one, | |
| | selecti | | | - | | | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | norepin | ephr | ine | reup | take | inh | ibit | ors | (NRI |) (a | s a | sing | le c | ompd | . or | as | a |
| | combina | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | antagon | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | inhibit | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | as a co | | | | | | | | pds. |) and | d me | thod | s of | the: | ir u | se i | n the |
| | treatme | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 413-62- | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RL: PAC
(Biolog | | | | | | | ty); | THU | (Th | erap | euti | c us | e); | BIOL | | |
| | (adr | ener | gic (| α2B | anta | goni | sts, | alo | ne o | r in | com | bina | tion | wit | h | | |
| | nore | pine | phri | ne r | eupt | ake | inhi | bito | rs o | r du | al n | orep. | inep | hrin | e/se | roto | nin |
| | reup | take | inh | ibit | ors | for | trea | ting | vas | omot | or s | ympt | oms) | | | | |
| RN | 93413-6 | 2-8 | HCA | PLUS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Phenol,
INDEX N | - | 2-(d | imet | hyla | mino |)-1- | (1-h | ydro | хусу | cloh | exyl |) eth | yl]- | (9C | I) | (CA |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Me 2N — C | H2 , | \sim | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



۱

| L4 ANSWER 9 OF 38 HCA | PLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|-------------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2005:340220 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 142:360912 |
| TITLE: | Extended release pharmaceutical dosage form |
| INVENTOR (S): | Heaton, Nicholas; Potts, Angela; Armstrong, Ian; |
| | Provost, James Andrew |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA |
| SOURCE: | Eur. Pat. Appl., 12 pp. |
| | CODEN: EPXXDW |
| | Patent |
| | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE |
| EP 1523979 | Al 20050420 EP 2003-256438 20031013 |
| | DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, |
| | LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK |
| | A2 20050506 WO 2004-EP11339 20041011 |

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=66588-0991124355-200&APP=stnweb&

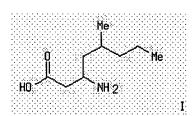
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 2005129762 20050616 US 2004-964012 A1 20041013 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: EP 2003-256438 A 20031013 This invention relates to novel extended release pharmaceutical dosage AB forms for orally delivering drugs to mammals, e.g., humans. More particularly, this invention concerns novel dosage forms of water sol. drugs such as venlafaxine, enantiomeric (R or S) forms of venlafaxine, metabolites of venlafaxine such as O-desmethyl venlafaxine (ODV) or enantiomeric (R or S) forms of said metabolites which dosage forms have an extended release profile when taken orally. This invention also provides processes for prepg. such dosage forms and methods of using them. For example, extended-release tablets of venlafaxine hydrochloride comprised (1) a tablet core contg. venlafaxine HCl 81.45, stearic acid 96.55, microcryst. cellulose 20, colloidal silica 0.4, Mg stearate 1.6 mg and (2) a coating layer contg. venlafaxine HCl 3.89 and stearic acid 16.97 mg. IT 142761-11-3, (-)-O-DesmethylVenlafaxine 142761-12-4, (+)-O-DesmethylVenlafaxine RL: PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (extended release oral dosage forms of venlafaxine enantiomers and metabolites) ŔŇ 142761-11-3 HCAPLUS CN Phenol, 4-[(1R)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-). NMe 2 ΠH RN 142761-12-4 HCAPLUS Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) CN (CA INDEX NAME) Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). NMe 2 **REFERENCE COUNT:** 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

11/22/05

| L4 ANSWER 10 OF 38 HC | APLUS | COPYRIGHT 2 | 005 ACS on STN | |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Full | | | | |
| Text References | | | | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | | 238701 HCAP | LUS | |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 142:31 | | | |
| TITLE: | | | combinations comprisin | |
| | | | serotonin-noradrenalin | - |
| | | • | l for treatment of pai | |
| INVENTOR (S): | - | • • | es; Field, Mark John; | Williams, |
| | | rd Griffith | | |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE (S): | USA | . . | | |
| SOURCE: | | Pat. Appl. P | ubl., 23 pp. | |
| | | USXXCO | | |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent | | | |
| LANGUAGE: | Englis | sh | | |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 | | | |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | | | | |
| | | | | 53. 77 |
| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
| | | 00050017 | | |

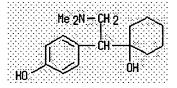
| <u>US 200505</u> | <u>US 2005059715</u> | | | | A1 20050317 | | | US 2004-935824 | | | | | 20040908 | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|-----|-----|----------------|------|------|-----|-----|----------|------|-----|--|
| <u>WO 200502</u> | <u>WO 2005025675</u> | | | | A1 20050324 | | | WO 2004-IB2943 | | | | | 20040906 | | | |
| W: A | W: AE, AG, AL, | | | | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BW, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | сн, | |
| C | N, CO, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | |
| G | E, GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KΕ, | KG, | KP, | KR, | κz, | LC, | |
| I | JK, LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | ΜN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NA, | NI, | |
| N | IO, NZ, | OM, | PG, | PH, | PL, | ΡT, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | SG, | sĸ, | SL, | SY, | |
| Т | IJ, ТМ, | ΤN, | TR, | тт, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | vc, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | |
| RW: B | SW, GH, | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | NA, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | |
| A | Z, BY, | KG, | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | |
| E | E, ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PΤ, | RO, | SE, | |
| S | SI, SK, | тR, | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | |
| · S | N, TD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIORITY APPLN | I. INFO | .: | | | | | 1 | US 2 | 003- | 5025 | 56P | | P 20 | 0030 | 912 | |

GI



- AB The invention relates to a combination, particularly a synergistic combination, of an alpha-2-delta ligand and a dual serotonin-noradrenaline reuptake inhibitor (DSNRI) or one or both of a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) and a selective noradrenaline reuptake inhibitor (SNRI), and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, pharmaceutical compns. thereof and their use in the treatment of pain, particularly neuropathic pain (no biol. data). For instance, 3-amino-5-methyloctanoic acid hydrochloride (I?HCl) was prepd. from (S)-citronellyl bromide in eight steps.
- IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine
- RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (dual serotonin-noradrenaline reuptake inhibitor; pharmaceutical combinations comprising alpha-2-delta ligands and dual serotonin-noradrenaline reuptake inhibitors)
- RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



ANSWER 11 OF 38 T.4 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN Fill Text References 2005:105997 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: 142:328916 DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: QSAR treatment of drugs transfer into human breast milk AUTHOR (S): Katritzky, Alan R.; Dobchev, Dimitar A.; Huer, Evrim; Fara, Dan C.; Karelson, Mati CORPORATE SOURCE: Center for Heterocyclic Compounds, Department of Chemistry, University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, 32611, USA SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (2005), 13(5), 1623-1632 CODEN: BMECEP; ISSN: 0968-0896 PUBLISHER: Elsevier Ltd. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English A satisfactory model is developed using for the correlation and prediction AB of milk to plasma concn. ratios (M/P ratio) for diverse pharmaceuticals. A set of exptl. derived M/P ratio values were collected from the literature for 115 widely used pharmaceuticals. The exptl. logarithmic M/P ratios were tested with more than 850 theor. mol. descriptors including constitutional, topol., geometrical, quantum chem., thermodn., and electrostatic types. Based on the data set, for 100 commonly used drugs, a seven-parameter QSAR model was derived that shows a satisfactory (R2 = 0.791) correlation between predicted and obsd. values of log (M/P)ratio. IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (QSAR treatment of drug transfer into human breast milk) RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) CN (CA INDEX NAME) Me 2N - CH 2 126 THERE ARE 126 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR **REFERENCE COUNT:** THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT L4 ANSWER 12 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN Full Reference Text

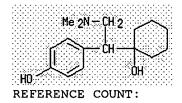
| ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 2005:68165 HCAPLUS
143:19763 |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| TITLE: | Combination therapy with venlafaxine and carbamazepine
in depressive patients not responding to venlafaxine: |
| | pharmacokinetic and clinical aspects |
| AUTHOR (S): | Ciusani, Elio; Zullino, Daniele F.; Eap, Chin B.; |
| | Brawand-Amey, Marlyse; Brocard, Murielle; Baumann, |
| | Pierre |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Unite de Biochimie et Psychopharmacologie Clinique, |
| | Departement Universitaire de Psychiatrie Adulte, |
| | Prilly-Lausanne, Switz. |
| SOURCE: | Journal of Psychopharmacology (London, United Kingdom) |
| | (2004), 18(4), 559-566 |
| | CODEN: JOPSEQ; ISSN: 0269-8811 |
| PUBLISHER: | Sage Publications Ltd. |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| | |

The chiral antidepressant venlafaxine (VEN) is both a serotonin and a AB norepinephrine uptake inhibitor. CYP2D6 and CYP3A4 contribute to its metab., which has been shown to be stereoselective. Ten CYP2D6 genotyped and depressive (F32x and F33x, ICD-10) patients participated in an open study on the pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic consequences of a carbamazepine augmentation in VEN non-responders. After an initial 4-wk treatment with VEN (195 ? 52 mg/day), the only poor metabolizer out of 10 depressive patients had the highest plasma concns. of S-VEN and R-VEN, resp., whereas those of R-O-dimethyl-VEN were lowest. Five non-responders completed the second 4-wk study period, during which they were submitted to a combined VEN-carbamazepine treatment. In the only non-responder to this combined treatment, there was a dramatic decrease of both enantiomers of VEN, O-dimethylvenlafaxine, N-desmethylvenlafaxine and N,O-didesmethylvenlafaxine in plasma, which suggests non-compliance, although metabolic induction by carbamazepine cannot entirely be excluded. The administration of carbamazepine [mean ? SD, range: 360 ? 89 (200-400) mg/day] over 4 wk did not result in a significant modification of the plasma concns. of the enantiomers of VEN and its O- and N-demethylated metabolites in the other patients. In conclusion, these preliminary observations suggest that the combination of VEN and carbamazepine represents an interesting augmentation strategy by its efficacy, tolerance and absence of pharmacokinetic modifications. However, these findings should be verified in a more comprehensive study. IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (pharmacokinetics showed that carbamazepine did not significantly change plasma concn. of venlafaxine enantiomer R-VEN and S-VEN in depressive patient not responding to VEN)

```
RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS
```

```
CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```



47

THERE ARE 47 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Page 19 of 51

| L4 ANSWER 13 OF 38 H
Full
Text Seferences | CAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|---|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2004:1035019 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 142:11574 |
| TITLE: | Therapeutic compositions including resin-loaded bioavailability enhancers |
| INVENTOR (S) : | Hughes, Lyn |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Rohm and Haas Company, USA |
| SOURCE: | Eur. Pat. Appl., 10 pp.
CODEN: EPXXDW |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
<u>PATENT</u> INFORMATION: | 1 |

| PA | FENT | NO. | | | KIN | D : | DATE | | | APPL: | ICAT: | ION | NO. | | Dž | ATE | | |
|----------|-------------|------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|-------|------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|
| | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EP | 1481 | .690 | | | A1 | | 2004 | 1201 | | EP 20 | 004-2 | 2529 | <u>33</u> | | 2 | 0040 | 518 | |
| | R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PT, | |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | PL, | sĸ, | HR |
| JP | 2004 | 3596 | <u>65</u> | | A2 | | 2004 | 1224 | | JP 2 | 004-2 | 2903 | 2 | | 2 | 0040 | 205 | |
| US | 2004 | 2411 | <u>35</u> | | A1 | | 2004 | 1202 | | US 2 | 004- | 8549 | 06 | | 2 | 0040 | 527 | |
| PRIORITY | Y APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | US 2 | 003- | 4746 | 63P | | P 2 | 0030 | 530 | |

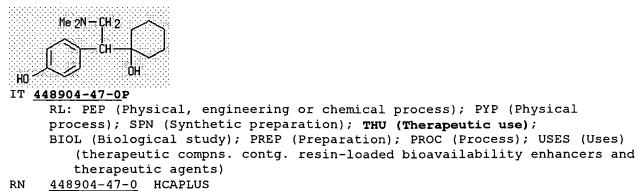
AB The present invention relates to a resin comprising a bio-enhancer and an optional therapeutically active ingredient or precursor thereof loaded thereon. The bio-enhancer is ionizable or non-ionizable, and the resin may be a cation exchange resin or an anion exchange resin. For example, resin loaded with both active ingredient and bioenhancers was produced by mixing O-desmethylvenlafaxine with strongly basic anion exchange resin ethanol solns., followed by adding succinic acid and then filtered and dried to obtain the resinate contg. O-desmethylvenlafaxine succinate.

```
IT 93413-62-8, o-Desmethyl venlafaxine
```

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(therapeutic compns. contg. resin-loaded bioavailability enhancers and therapeutic agents)

- RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS
- CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

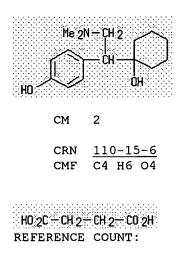


```
CN Butanedioic acid, compd. with 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-
hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]phenol (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

CM 1

Page 20 of 51

| CRN | 9342 | <u>13-62</u> | 2-8 | 3 |
|-----|------|--------------|-----|----|
| CMF | C16 | H25 | Ν | 02 |



THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

A pilot study of newer antidepressant concentrations in cord and maternal serum and possible effects in the

Rampono, Jonathan; Proud, Stephen; Hackett, L. Peter;

Department of Psychological Medicine, Women's and

Children's Health Service Subiaco, Subiaco, 6008,

International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology

Kristensen, Judith H.; Ilett, Kenneth F.

L4 ANSWER 14 OF 38 Full Calibration Control Co 3

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

AUTHOR(S):

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

AB Antidepressants are often used antenatally, and placental transfer may lead to adverse effects (toxicity) in the neonate. Pregnant women taking fluoxetine (n=4), sertraline (n=4), paroxetine (n=2) or venlafaxine (n=1)in the last trimester were studied. Maternal and cord sera were collected at delivery and infant serum on day 5 after birth for measurement of antidepressant concns. Neonatal Abstinence Scores (NAS) were measured in the infants on days 1-3 after birth. In maternal serum, median drug concns. were: fluoxetine (96 μ g/l), norfluoxetine (110 μ g/l), sertraline (11 µg/l), desmethylsertraline (38 µg/l), paroxetine (mean 12 μ g/l), venlafaxine (220 μ g/l), and O-desmethylvenlafaxine $(392 \ \mu g/l)$. Corresponding median values in cord serum were: fluoxetine (65 μ g/l), norfluoxetine (81 μ g/l), sertraline (10 μ g/l), desmethylsertraline (27 μ g/l), paroxetine (mean 6 μ g/l), venlafaxine (232 μ g/l), and O-desmethylvenlafaxine (406 μ g/l). Corresponding median cord:maternal concn. ratios were 0.67 for fluoxetine and 0.72 for norfluoxetine, 0.67 for sertraline and 0.63 for demethylsertraline, 0.52 (mean) for paroxetine, and 1.1 and 1.0 for venlafaxine and O-desmethylvenlafaxine resp. The neonates of two patients taking

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2004:635508 HCAPLUS

(2004), 7(3), 329-334

CODEN: IJNUFB; ISSN: 1461-1457

Cambridge University Press

142:69012

neonate

Australia

Journal

English

fluoxetine had high NAS. Only fluoxetine and norfluoxetine were detected in infant serum. Our data show substantial placental transfer of antidepressants, but only fluoxetine persisted in the infant's serum. Neonatal toxicity may be assocd. with serotonin uptake blockade, and also be influenced by neonatal clearance.

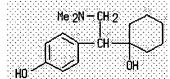
IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(antidepressant infusion showed effective substantial placental transfer of methylvenlafaxine, showed no persistence in infant serum leading to neonatal toxicity indicating assocn. of serotonin re-uptake blockade and neonatal clearance)

RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

38 THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

 L4
 ANSWER 15 OF 38
 HCAPLUS
 COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

 Full
 Text
 NEFFENDER

 ACCESSION NUMBER:
 2004:354797
 HCAPLUS

 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
 140:350606

 TITLE:
 Use of norepinephrine reuptake

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: <u>PATENT</u> INFORMATION:

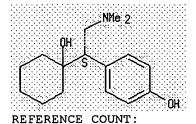
2004:354797 HCAPLUS 140:350606 Use of norepinephrine reuptake modulators for preventing and treating vasomotor symptoms Deecher, Darlene Coleman; Merchenthaler, Istvan Joseph; Leventhal, Liza; Sipe, Kimberly Jean; O'Connor, Lawrence Thomas Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA PCT Int. Appl., 65 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent English

| PAT | TENT | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | | APPL | ICAT | ION | | | D | ATE | | |
|---------------|------|------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------------|------|------|-----|-----------------------|------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|----------|-----|--|
| WO 2004035058 | | | | | | A1 20040429 | | | | wo 2 | 003- | 20031015 | | | | | | |
| <u></u> | W: | | | | | | | AZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | • | | | | | DM, | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | | |
| | • | | | - | | | • | IN, | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | MD, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PG, | PH, | PL, | PT, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SK, | SL, | SY, | тJ, | ΤM, | ΤN, | |
| | | TR, | ΤT, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | vc, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | |
| | | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | SK, | TR, | |
| | | BF, | вJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | ΝE, | SN, | ΤD, | ΤG | |
| US | 2004 | 1527 | <u>10</u> | | A1 | | 2004 | 0805 | | <u>US 2003-685812</u> | | | | | | 20031014 | | |
| <u>CA</u> | 2502 | <u>032</u> | | | AA | | 2004 | 0429 | | <u>CA 2</u> | 003- | 2502 | <u>032</u> | | 2 | 0031 | 015 | |
| EP | 1551 | <u>413</u> | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0713 | | <u>EP 2</u> | 003- | <u>7748</u> | <u>53</u> | | 2 | 0031 | 015 | |

| | R:
BR 2003
US 2005
WO 2005
W: | IE, 9
015359
13098
037260
AE, 4 | 7 | , LV,
A
A1
A2
, AM, | FI,
AT, | RO,
2005
2005
2005
AU, | MK,
0823
0616
0428
AZ, | СҮ,
ВА, | AL,
BR 2
US 2
WO 2
BB, | TR,
003-1
004-1
004-1
BG, | BG,
1535
9628
US33
BR, | CZ,
<u>5</u>
<u>97</u>
<u>754</u>
BW, | EE,
BY, | HU,
20
20
BZ, | SK
00310
00410
00410
CA, |)15
)12
)13
CH, |
|----------------|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | GE, (
LK, 1 | GH, GN
LR, LS | i, HR,
, LT, | HU,
LU, | ID,
LV, | IL,
MA, | IN,
MD, | IS,
MG, | JP,
MK, | KE,
MN, | KG,
MW, | КР,
МХ, | KR,
MZ, | KZ,
NA, | LC,
NI, |
| | RW: | TJ, 7
BW, (| NZ, ON
FM, TN
GH, GN | , TR,
, KE, | ΤΤ,
LS, | ΤΖ,
MW, | UA,
MZ, | UG,
NA, | US,
SD, | UZ,
SL, | VC,
sz, | VN,
TZ, | YU,
UG, | ZA,
ZM, | ZM,
ZW, | ZW
AM, |
| | | EE, H | BY, KO
ES, FI
SK, TF | , FR, | GB, | GR, | нu, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PL, | PT, | RO, | SE, |
| PRIOR | <u>RITY</u> APP | - | ID, TO
NFO.: | ł | | | | | US 2
US 2
US 2
WO 2 | 003-
003-
003-1 | 6858
5108
US32 | <u>12</u>
97P
759 | נ
ו
ז | A. 20
P. 20
W. 20 | 00210
00310
00310
00310 |)14
)14
)15 |
| AB | The inventor
modulate
vasomote
thermore
desiprat | e nore
or syn
egulat | epinep
mptoms | hrine
, suc | lev
h as | els
hot | for flu | comp
the
sh, | prev
caus | and o
entio
ed by | compi
on ai
y, ii | n. o:
nd t:
nter | f con
reatn
alia | mpds
ment
a, | of | ıt |
| IT <u>93</u> | 3413-62-
RL: PAC
(Biolog.
(nor | B , DVS
(Phan
ical s
epiner | rmacol | ogica
; USE
reup | 1 ac
S (U | tivi
ses) | ty); | THU | (Th | - | | | | | ing | |
| RN
CN | 93413-6
Phenol,
INDEX N | <u>2-8</u> H
4-[2- | HCAPLU | S | mino |)-1- | (1-h | ydro | хусу | clohe | exyl |)ethy | yl}- | (9C | I) (| CA |
| | Me 2N - CI | | > | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HO
RN
CN | <u>142761-</u>
Phenol,
(CA IND) | 4-[(1 | | | thyla | amin | o)-1· | -(1- | hydr | охус | yclo | hexy: | l)et] | hyl]· | - (90 | :I) |
| Absol | ute ste | reoche | emistr | y. R | otat | ion | (-). | | | | | | | | | |
| RN
CN | 0H
R
<u>142761-</u>
Phenol,
(CA IND | 4-[(1 | | | thyl | amin | o)-1- | - (1- | hydr | охус | yclo) | hexy) | l)et] | hyl]- | - (90 | :I) |
| Absol | ute ste | reoche | emistr | у. R | otat: | ion | (+). | | | | | | | | | |

٠

t,



5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 16 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| | Full
Text | nting
Relevences |
|----|--------------|---------------------|
| AC | CESSION | I NUMBER: |
| DO | CUMENT | NUMBER: |

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

L4

TITLE:

SOURCE:

LANGUAGE:

INVENTOR(S):

DOCUMENT TYPE:

2004:354778 HCAPLUS 140:350603 A method of treating vasomotor symptoms using a compound having norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor activity and 5-HT2a antagonistic activity Deecher, Darlene Coleman; Merchenthaler, Istvan Joseph Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent English 1

| PAT | CENT 1 | NO. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | DATE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-----|-----|-------------|-------------|-----|------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----|-----------------|----------|-----|-------------------|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|----------|--|--|
| WO 2004035036 | | | | | | - | 2004 | 0429 | WO 2003-US32554 | | | | | | 20031015 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | W: | AE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | co, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | EG, | ËS, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE , | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KΕ, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NO, | ΝZ, | OM, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PG, | PH, | PL, | PΤ, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | SG, | sĸ, | SL, | SY, | тJ, | ΤM, | TN, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | TR, | ΤT, | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | vc, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | KG, | ΚZ, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM, | ΑT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PΤ, | RO, | SE, | SI, | sĸ, | ΤR, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | BF, | BJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | ΤD, | ΤG | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>US 2004180879</u> | | | | A1 20040916 | | | | <u>US 2003-685974</u> | | | | | | 2 | 0031 | 014 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | CA 2502027 | | | AA 20040429 | | | AA 20040429 | | | CA 2003-2502027 | | | | | | CA 2003-2502027 | | | | | | 20031015 | | |
| | | | | | A1 20050713 | | | EP 2003-774828 | | | | | | 2 | 0031 | 015 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | \mathbf{PT}_{t} | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | ΤR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | SK | | | | | | | | | | | | |

А

SE, MC, PT, HU, SK BR 2003-15346 20031015 US 2002-418516P P 20021015 US 2003-685974 A 20031014 WO 2003-US32554 W 20031015

AB The invention discloses the use of compds. and compns. of compds. that modulate norepinephrine levels for the treatment of vasomotor symptoms, e.g. thermoregulatory disorders. The invention also discloses the use of compds. and compns. of compds. having norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor (NRI) activity alone or norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor and serotonin reuptake inhibitor (NRI/SRI) dual activity in combination with 5-HT2a receptor antagonist activity.

```
IT 93413-62-8, Desvenlafaxine
```

BR 2003015346

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

20050823

(CA

(compds. with norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor activity and 5-HT2a antagonistic activity for treatment of vasomotor symptoms)

RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS

CN

Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) INDEX NAME)

2004:354777 HCAPLUS

O'Connor, Lawrence Thomas

PCT Int. Appl., 58 pp.

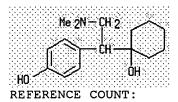
Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA

140:350602

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent

English



6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Use of norepinephrine reuptake modulators for preventing and treating vasomotor symptoms

Deecher, Darlene Coleman; Merchenthaler, Istvan Joseph; Leventhal, Liza; Sipe, Kimberly Jean;

L4 ANSWER 17 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN Full Stelfernen (Nees Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

INVENTOR(S):

AB

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE : FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE -----____ _____ ------_____ WO 2004035035 A1 20040429 WO 2003-US332760 20031015 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, W: CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 2004143008 20040722 US 2003-684777 A1 20031014 CA 2502021 AA 20040429 CA 2003-2502021 20031015 A1 20050713 EP 1551379 <u>EP 2003-774854</u> 20031015 AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, R : IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK BR 2003015314 А 20050816 BR 2003-15314 20031015 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2002-418591P P 20021015 A 20031014 US 2003-684777 W 20031015 WO 2003-US32760 The invention discloses the use of compds. and compns. of compds. that modulate norepinephrine levels for the prevention and treatment of

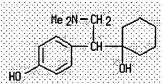
vasomotor symptoms, e.g. hot flush, caused by, inter alia, thermoregulatory dysfunctions. Compds. of the invention include e.g. venlafaxine.

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=66588-0991124355-200&APP=stnweb&

```
IT 93413-62-8, DVS 233 142761-11-3 142761-12-4
```

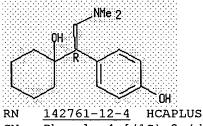
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
 (norepinephrine reuptake modulators for preventing and treating
 vasomotor symptoms)

- RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS
- CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN <u>142761-11-3</u> HCAPLUS CN Phenol, 4-[(1R)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

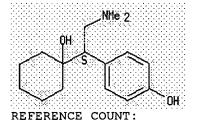
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



RN <u>142/61-12-4</u> HCAPLOS CN Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

7



THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| L4 ANSWER 18 OF 38
Full
Text Selecences | HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|---|--|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2004:181965 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 140:205161 |
| TITLE: | Pharmaceutical preparations comprising a 5HT uptake
inhibitor and a homopolymer or copolymer of
N-vinylpyrrolidone |
| INVENTOR (S): | Kankan, Rajendra Narayanrao; Rao, Dharmaraj
Ramachandra |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Cipla Limited, India |
| SOURCE : | Brit. UK Pat. Appl., 13 pp.
CODEN: BAXXDU |
| DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE: | Patent
English |

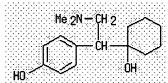
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |
|------------------------|------|----------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | | |
| <u>GB_2392385</u> | A1 | 20040303 | GB 2002-20334 | 20020902 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | GB 2002-20334 | 20020902 |

- AB Pharmaceutically acceptable prepns. are described comprising one or more 5HT uptake inhibitors with an excipient matrix comprising a homopolymer or copolymer of N-vinylpyrrolidone in which the 5HT uptake inhibitors are complexed with the homopolymer or copolymer. The 5HT uptake inhibitors are preferably in amorphous form and may be selected from citalopram, venlafaxine, desmethyl venlafaxine, sertraline, fluoxetine and their The homopolymer or copolymer is preferably a polyvinylpyrrolidone salts. or crospovidone. The prepns. are suitable for the treatment of a range of diseases which are prevented, ameliorated or eliminated by the administration of a 5HT uptake inhibitor. Such diseases include depression, substance abuse and senile dementia. One or more 5HT uptake inhibitors together with a homopolymer or copolymer of N-vinylpyrrolidone may be used in the treatment of such diseases. For example, to a soln. of 25 g of citalopram in 125 mL of ethanol was added 75 g of polyvinylpyrrolidone K30 at room temp. to obtain a clear soln. The soln. was concd. under vacuum at a temp. below 40? to give an amorphous solid, which was filtered off. The amt. of citalopram in the complex was 22% to 28%.
- IT <u>93413-62-8</u>, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

7

- RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (solid oral compns. comprising 5HT uptake inhibitor and vinylpyrrolidone polymer)
- RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS
- CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| | HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|------------------------|--|
| Full | |
| Text References | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2003:931155 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 139:391365 |
| TITLE: | Methods of treating gastrointestinal and genitourinary |
| | pain disorders using venlafaxine and derivatives |
| INVENTOR (S): | Karlstadt, Robyn Gail; Lynn, Richard Brian; Burton, |
| | Michael Scott; Danilewitz, Mervyn |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA |
| SOURCE : | PCT Int. Appl., 17 pp. |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT | : 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |
| | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE |

| | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | - | | |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------------|-------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| <u>WO 2003</u> | 0970 | <u>29</u> | | A1 | | 2003 | 1127 | | <u>WO 2</u> | 003-1 | US15 | <u>230</u> | | 2 | 0030 | 515 |
| W: | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | AZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | ΒZ, | CA, | CH, | CN, |
| • | со, | CR, | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | EC, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, |
| | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KΕ, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | LR, |
| | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | ΜК, | MN, | MW, | MX, | MZ, | NI, | NO, | NZ, | OM, |
| | PH, | PL, | ΡT, | RO, | RU, | sc, | SD, | SE, | sg, | sĸ, | SL, | тJ, | ΤM, | ΤN, | ΤR, | ΤT, |
| | ΤZ, | UA, | UG, | US, | UΖ, | vc, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZM, | ZW | | | | | |
| RW: | GH, | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | ΜZ, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, |
| | KG, | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM, | AT, | BE, | BG, | CH, | CY, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, |
| | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | HU, | IE, | IΤ, | LU, | MC, | NL, | ΡT, | RO, | SE, | SI, | sĸ, | ΤR, |
| | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | G₩, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | тD, | TG |
| <u>CA 2485</u> | 736 | | | AA | | 2003 | 1127 | | <u>CA 2</u> | 003- | 2485 | <u>736</u> | | 2 | 0030 | 515 |
| <u>US 2004</u> | 0191 | 01 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0129 | | <u>US 2</u> | 003- | <u>4385</u> | <u>72</u> | | 2 | 0030 | 515 |
| <u>BR 2003</u> | 0100 | <u>83</u> | | А | | 2005 | 0215 | | <u>BR 2</u> | 003- | 1008 | <u>3</u> | | 2 | 0030 | 515 |
| <u>EP 1505</u> | 960 | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0216 | | EP 2 | 003- | 7530 | <u>36</u> | | 2 | 0030 | 515 |
| R: | AT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PΤ, |
| | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | ΤR, | BG, | CZ, | EE, | HU, | SK | |
| <u>JP 2005</u> | <u>5307</u> | <u>79</u> | | т2 | | 2005 | 1013 | | <u>JP 2</u> | 004- | <u>5050</u> | <u>28</u> | | 2 | 0030 | 515 |
| PRIORITY APP | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | <u>US 2</u> | 002- | 3813 | 05P | | P 2 | 0020 | 517 |
| | | | | | | | | | WO 2 | 003- | US15 | 230 | ١ | W 2 | 0030 | 515 |
| OTHER SOURCE | (S): | | | MAR | PAT | 139: | 3913 | 65 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

 R^{5} R^{5} R^{6} R^{7} R^{7

GI

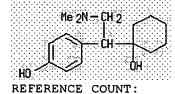
AB The invention provides a method of treating functional gastrointestinal and genitourinary disorders in a mammal by administering to the mammal an effective amt. of hydroxycycloalkane phenethylamine I where the dotted line represents optional unsatn.; R1, R7 = H, alkyl; R2 = alkyl; R4 = H, alkyl, formyl, alkanol; R5, R6 = H, OH, alkyl, alkoxy, alkanoyloxy, cyano, nitro, alkylmercapto, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkanamido, halo, trifluoromethyl, or, taken together, methylenedioxy; n is [0-4], or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

```
IT <u>93413-62-8</u>, O-DesmethylVenlafaxine
```

```
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
(Biological study); USES (Uses)
  (venlafaxine and derivs. for treatment of gastrointestinal and
  genitourinary pain disorders)
```

RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

```
CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA
INDEX NAME)
```



12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

A High-Performance Liquid Chromatography Method with Photodiode-Array UV Detection for Therapeutic Drug Monitoring of the Nontricyclic Antidepressant Drugs

Duverneuil, Charlotte; de la Grandmaison, Geoffroy Lorin; de Mazancourt, Philippe; Alvarez, Jean-Claude Laboratoire de Pharmacologie-Toxicologie and Service

de Medecine Legale, Centre Hospitalier Universitaire

Therapeutic Drug Monitoring (2003), 25(5), 565-573

ANSWER 20 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Raymond Poincare, Garches, 92380, Fr.

CODEN: TDMODV; ISSN: 0163-4356

Lippincott Williams & Wilkins

2003:752480 HCAPLUS

140:245936

Journal

English

Text References ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

(@)####

AUTHOR(S):

Full

T.4

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE :

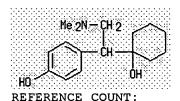
AB A new rapid and sensitive high-performance liq. chromatog. method has been developed for the screening and detn. in human plasma of the 11 most commonly prescribed non-tricyclic antidepressants and two metabolites: fluoxetine, norfluoxetine, sertraline, paroxetine, citalopram, fluvoxamine, moclobemide, mirtazapine, milnacipram, toloxatone, venlafaxine, desmethyl venlafaxine, and viloxazine. It involves liq.-liq. extn. procedures followed by liq. chromatog. coupled to photodiode-array UV detection with three fixed wavelengths (220, 240, and 290 nm). Compds. were sepd. on a 5-µm Hypurity C18 (ThermoHypersil) analytic column (250 4.6 | mm i.d.) using a gradient of acetonitrile-phosphate buffer pH 3.8 at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min. The total anal. time was only 18 min per sample. Extn. recoveries were in the 74-109% range for 11 compds. but were of only 59% for moclobemide and less than 10% for toloxatone. Calibration curves were linear in the 25 to 1000 ng/mL range for all compds., all of them with coeffs. of detn. (r2 values) ? 0.999. Limits of detection (LODs) ranged from 2.5 to 5 ng/mL except for toloxatone (10 ng/mL). Intra-assay and inter-assay precision and accuracy were studied at two concn. levels (50 and 500 ng/mL). The intra-assay coeffs. of variation (CVs) for all compds. were ? 7.6%, and all inter-assay CVs were below 11.5% except for milnacipram (14.8%). The intra-assay and inter-assay accuracies for all compds. were found to be within 88.4% and 105.9% at 50 ng/mL and within 87.2% and 100.5% at 500 ng/mL. The performance of the method allows the therapeutic drug monitoring of the most prescribed non-tricyclic antidepressant drugs as well as its use in toxicol. screening. IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU
(Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study);
USES (Uses)

(metabolite; HPLC method with photodiode-array UV detection for therapeutic drug monitoring of the non-tricyclic antidepressant drugs) RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

```
CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA
```

INDEX NAME)



21 THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 21 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Relependes Text ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

L4

Füll

AUTHOR(S):

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER:

LANGUAGE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

2003:584504 HCAPLUS 140:172 Analysis of eighteen antidepressants, four atypical antipsychotics and active metabolites in serum by liquid chromatography: a simple tool for therapeutic drug monitoring Frahnert, Christine; Rao, Marie Luise; Grasmader, Katja Department of Psychiatry, University of Bonn, Bonn, D-53105, Germany Journal of Chromatography, B: Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences (2003), 794(1), 35-47 CODEN: JCBAAI; ISSN: 1570-0232 Elsevier Science B.V. Journal English

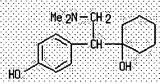
AB Therapeutic drug monitoring necessitates efficient, fast and reliable anal. methods validated by external quality control. We therefore devised an isocratic reversed-phase HPLC method with UV detection and optimized this to quantify mirtazapine, reboxetine, moclobemide, venlafaxine, O-desmethylvenlafaxine, paroxetine, fluvoxamine, fluoxetine, norfluoxetine, sertraline, citalopram, amitriptyline, nortriptyline, imipramine, desipramine, doxepin, nordoxepin, clomipramine, norclomipramine, trimipramine, mianserine, maprotiline, normaprotiline, amisulpride, clozapine, norclozapine, quetiapine, risperidone and 9-OH-risperidone in human serum. After solid-phase extn. of the drugs and metabolites, the chromatog. sepn. was achieved on a Nucleosil 100-Protect 1 column with acetonitrile-potassium dihydrogenphosphate buffer as mobile phase. The method was validated for therapeutic and toxic serum ranges. A linear relationship (r>0.998) was obtained between the concn. and the detector signal. Recoveries were between 75 and 99% for the drugs and metabolites. The accuracy of the quality control samples, expressed as percent recovery, ranged from 91 to 118%; intra- and inter-assay-relative std. deviations were 0.9-10.2% and 0.9-9.7%, resp. Addnl. external quality control is carried out since 3 yr. This method is applicable to rapidly and effectively analyze serum or plasma samples for therapeutic drug monitoring of about 30 antidepressants and atypical antipsychotics. IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (anal. of antidepressants and atypical antipsychotics and active

metabolites in serum by liq. chromatog. for therapeutic drug monitoring)

```
RN
     93413-62-8 HCAPLUS
```

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

39 THERE ARE 39 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Inhibition of P-glycoprotein by newer antidepressants

Pharmacology, and Pharmacoepidemiology, University of

Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics

American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental

Martin-Facklam, Meret; Kerpen, Christian Johannes; Ketabi-Kiyanvash, Nahal; Haefeli, Walter Emil

Weiss, Johanna; Dormann, Sven-Maria Gregor;

Department of Internal Medicine VI, Clinical

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Heidelberg, Heidelberg, Germany

CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565

(2003), 305(1), 197-204

2003:262485 HCAPLUS

139:207091

Therapeutics

Journal

English

Full Relevances Text Relevances ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: AUTHOR(S):

ANSWER 22 OF 38

CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

L4

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

AB Pharmacokinetic drug-drug interactions often occur at the level of P-glycoprotein (Pgp). To study possible interactions caused by the newer antidepressants we investigated citalopram, fluoxetine, fluvoxamine, paroxetine, reboxetine, sertraline, and venlafaxine and their major metabolites desmethylcitalopram, norfluoxetine, paroxetine-metabolite (paroxetine-M), desmethylsertraline, N-desmethylvenlafaxine, and O-desmethylvenlafaxine for their ability to inhibit Pgp. Pgp inhibition was studied by a fluorometric assay using calcein-acetoxymethylester as Pgp substrate and two different cell systems: L-MDR1 cells (model for human Pgp) and primary porcine brain capillary endothelial cells (pBCECs, model for the blood-brain barrier). Both cell systems proved to be suitable for the evaluation of Pgp inhibitory potency of drugs. All antidepressants tested except O-desmethylvenlafaxine showed Pgp inhibitory activity with sertraline, desmethylsertraline, and paroxetine being the most potent, comparable with the well known Pgp inhibitor quinidine. In L-MDR1 cells fluoxetine, norfluoxetine, fluvoxamine, reboxetine, and paroxetine-M revealed intermediate Pgp inhibition and citalopram, desmethylcitalopram, venlafaxine, and N-desmethylvenlafaxine were only weak inhibitors. The ranking order was similar in pBCECs. The fact that some of the compds. tested exert Pgp inhibitor effects at similar concns. as quinidine suggests that pharmacokinetic drug-drug interactions between the newer antidepressants and Pgp substrates should now be thoroughly studied in vivo.

IT <u>93413-62-8</u>, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

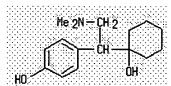
RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(antidepressant inhibition of P-glycoprotein in relation to pharmacokinetic drug interactions)

RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS

CN

Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Novel succinate salt of O-desmethylvenlafaxine

Hadfield, Anthony Francis; Shah, Syed Muzafar;

Winkley, Michael William; Sutherland, Karen Wiggins; Provost, James Andrew; Park, Aeri; Shipplett, Rex Alwyn; Russell, Brenton William; Weber, Beat Theodor

L4

ANSWER 23 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA

2002:637634 HCAPLUS

PCT Int. Appl., 76 pp.

137:190735

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent

1

English

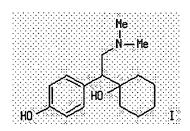
Full ()); z (g (g) Text Releiendes ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE: INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE : FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

| PA' | CENT | NO. | | | KIN | D
_ | DATE | | į | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | D. | ATE | | |
|-----------|------|------|-----------|-----|-----|--------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|----------|------|-----|----|
| | 2002 | | | | | | | | • | WO 2 | 002- | US41 | 03 | | 2 | 0020 | 211 | |
| WO | 2002 | | | | | | | 1212 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ₩: | | | | | | | ΑZ, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DM, | | - | | | | | • | | • | • |
| | | | | | | | - | IS, | | • | | | • | | • | | • | |
| | | | | | | | | MG, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | PL, | ΡT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | ΤM, | ΤN, | ΤR, | ΤT, | ΤZ, | |
| | | | | | | | | ZM, | | | | | | | | | | ΤМ |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | κE, | LS, | MW, | MZ, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZM, | ZW, | ·AT, | BE, | CH, | |
| | | CY, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | ΡT, | SE, | TR, | |
| | | BF, | ВJ, | CF, | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GQ, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | ΤD, | ΤG | |
| <u>CA</u> | 2436 | 668 | | | AA | | 2002 | 0822 | | CA 2 | 002- | 2436 | 668 | | 2 | 0020 | 211 | |
| <u>US</u> | 2003 | 0455 | <u>83</u> | | A1 | | 2003 | 0306 | | US 2 | 002- | 7374 | 3 | | 2 | 0020 | 211 | |
| US | 6673 | 838 | | | В2 | | 2004 | 0106 | | | | | _ | | | | | |
| ΕP | 1360 | 169 | | | A2 | | 2003 | 1112 | | EP 2 | 002- | 7189 | 49 | | 2 | 0020 | 211 | |
| | R: | AT, | | | | | | FR, | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | | IE, | SI, | LT, | LV, | FI, | RO, | MK, | CY, | AL, | TR | | | | · | • | | |
| BR | 2002 | 0071 | 57 | | A | | 2004 | 0217 | - | BR 2 | 002- | 7157 | | | 2 | 0020 | 211 | |
| CN | 1501 | 909 | | | А | | 2004 | 0602 | | CN 2 | 002- | 8081 | 12 | | 2 | 0020 | 211 | |
| JP | 2004 | 5298 | 77 | | т2 | | 2004 | 0930 | • | JP 2 | 002- | 5644 | 77 | | 2 | 0020 | 211 | |
| NO | 2003 | 0035 | 38 | | А | | 2003 | 0811 | | NO 2 | 003- | 3538 | | | 2 | 0030 | 811 | |
| US | 2004 | 0442 | 41 | | A1 | | 2004 | 0304 | | US 2 | 003- | 6547 | 56 | | 2 | 0030 | 904 | |
| ZA | 2003 | 0071 | 16 | | А | | 2004 | 1213 | | | 003- | | | | | 0030 | 911 | |
| US | 2005 | 0964 | 79 | | | | 2005 | 0505 | - | | 004- | | | | | 0041 | | |
| LORITY | APP | LN. | | | | | - | | | | 001- | _ | | | P 2 | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | | - | | 001- | | | | | 0010 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | 002- | | | |
A3 2 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | | | | - | | | | | |

| <u>WO 2002-US4103</u> | W 20020211 |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| US 2003-654756 | B3 20030904 |

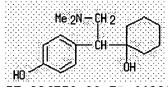


GI

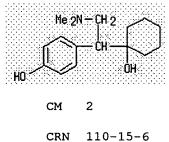
- AB A novel salt of O-desmethyl venlafaxine (I) is provided, I succinate. Pharmaceutical compns., dosage forms and methods of use are also provided. Examples are given for the prepn. of I, I monosuccinate and its monohydrate.
- IT <u>93413-62-8</u>, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine
 RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use);
 BIOL (Biological study); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
 (O-desmethylvenlafaxine succinate crystal forms)

```
RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS
```

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



CRN <u>93413-62-8</u> CMF C16 H25 N O2



| | _ | | |
|-----|----|----|----|
| CMF | C4 | НG | 04 |
| | | | |

H0 2C - CH 2 - CH 2 - CO 2H

```
RN
     448904-47-0 HCAPLUS
CN
     Butanedioic acid, compd. with 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-
     hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]phenol (1:1) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          93413-62-8
          C16 H25 N O2
     CMF
      Me 2N - CH 2
     CM
          2
     CRN
          110-15-6
     CMF
          C4 H6 O4
H0 2C - CH 2- CH 2- CO 2H
IT 448904-48-1
     RL: RCT (Reactant); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)
        (O-desmethylvenlafaxine succinate crystal forms)
RN
     <u>448904-48-1</u> HCAPLUS
CN
     Butanedioic acid, compd. with 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-
     hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]phenol (1:2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          93413-62-8
     CMF
          C16 H25 N O2
      Me 2N - CH 2
```

CM 2

| CRN | 110 |)-15 | <u>5-6</u> |
|-----|-----|------|------------|
| CMF | C4 | H6 | 04 |

HD 2C --- CH 2--- CH 2--- CO 2H

| | HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| Text Reperences | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2002:310162 HCAPLUS | | | | | | |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 136:395834 | | | | | | |
| TITLE: | Combining bupropion SR with venlafaxine, paroxetine, | | | | | | |
| | or fluoxetine: A preliminary report on | | | | | | |

| | pharmacokinetic, therapeutic, and sexual dysfunction |
|-------------------|--|
| | effects |
| AUTHOR (S): | Kennedy, Sidney H.; McCann, Sonia M.; Masellis, Mario; |
| | McIntyre, Roger S.; Raskin, Joel; McKay, Gordon; |
| | Baker, Glen B. |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Centre for Addiction and Mental Health, and the |
| | Department of Psychiatry, University of Toronto, |
| | Toronto, ON, Can. |
| SOURCE: | Journal of Clinical Psychiatry (2002), 63(3), 181-186 |
| | CODEN: JCLPDE; ISSN: 0160-6689 |
| PUBLISHER: | Physicians Postgraduate Press, Inc. |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| | - |

AB This study was designed to evaluate the effect of combining bupropion sustained release (SR) with venlafaxine, paroxetine, or fluoxetine in patients who reported unacceptable sexual dysfunction when treated with monotherapy with the latter 3 agents. Following a min. of 6 wk of antidepressant treatment with a selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor (SSRI) or venlafaxine (a serotonin-norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor), eligible subjects received a further 8 wk of monitored combination therapy with bupropion SR at a dose of 150 mg/day with no alterations to index antidepressant dosing. There was a clin. significant benefit in 14 (78%) of 18 partial responders or nonresponders, and 33% (N = 6) achieved a full response ($\chi 2$ = 8.06, df = 2, p =.017). Sexual dysfunction, particularly a decrease in orgasmic delay, was also significantly improved with combination therapy (men: paired t = -2.1, df = 6, p = .08; women: paired t = -3.0, df = 7, p =.02). Plasma monitoring of drugs and their metabolites revealed a statistically significant increase in venlafaxine levels (F = 6.89, df = 4,24; p = .001) accompanied by a decrease in O-desmethyl-venlafaxine (F = 14.26; df = 4,24; p <.0005) during combined treatment with bupropion SR. There were no statistically significant changes in plasma levels of SSRIs (paroxetine and fluoxetine) during the trial. Bupropion had an effect on the pharmacokinetics of venlafaxine but not those of the SSRIs. Further investigation of combination treatments under randomized, double-blind conditions is recommended.

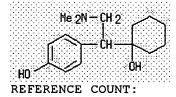
IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(bupropion SR with venlafaxine, paroxetine, or fluoxetine in sexual dysfunction patients with previous monotherapy treatment)

RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



37 THERE ARE 37 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 25 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN Full Selections

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 2002:248775 HCAPLUS 136:318772

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=66588-0991124355-200&APP=stnweb&

| • | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| O-desmethylvenlafax
phencyclidine resul
IT <u>93413-62-8</u> , O-Desmeth
RL: ARU (Analytical
ANST (Analytical st
(phencyclidine f
O-desmethylvenla
RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS | caused
Sena,
Depart
Danbur
Clinic
(2002)
CODEN:
Americ
Journa
Englis
that t
ine as
ts the
ylvenla
role,
udy); F
alse-po
faxine) | A by venlafa:
Salvador F.
Salvador F.
Sment of Path
Y Hospital,
Cal Chemistry
, 48(4), 67
CLCHAU; IS
Can Associat
CLCHAU; IS
Can Associat
A
Sh
the data stro
the agents
authors obse
afaxine
unclassifie
SIOL (Biolog | encyclidine immunoas
xine and O-desmethyl
; Kazimi, Syed; Wu,
hology and Laborator
Danbury, CT, 06810,
y (Washington, DC, U
6-677
SN: 0009-9147
ion for Clinical Che
ongly implicate venl
responsible for the
d. with the RapidTes
d); THU (Therapeutic
ical study); USES (U
say results caused b
roxycyclohexyl)ethyl | venl.
Alan
y Me
USA
Jnite
mist
afax
fals
t de
Jses)
y ve | afaxine
H. B.
dicine,
d States)
ry
ine and
e-pos.
vice.
);
nlafaxine and |
| INDEX NAME) | nyranti | io, i (i nya | loxycyclonexyl/ecnyl | -1 (| |
| He 2N - CH 2
CH - CH - OH
HO
REFERENCE COUNT: | 7 | | CITED REFERENCES AV
CITATIONS AVAILABLE | | |
| | APLUS | COPYRIGHT 2 | 005 ACS on STN | | |
| Full
Text Releases
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
TITLE:
INVENTOR (S): | 136:18
Prepar
enanti
Yardle | ration and p
lomers of O-
ey, John P.; | harmaceutical formul
desmethyl venlafaxin
Asselin, Andre A. | ne | n of |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE: | U.S. 1 | Pat. Appl. P | ducts Corporation, U
ubl., 8 pp., Cont. c | | S. Ser. No. |
| DOCUMENT TYPE:
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
<u>PATENT</u> INFORMATION: | | | u. | | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
| US 2002022662
US 2002161055
US 2003149112
US 2004176468
US 2005256206
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | A1
A1
A1
A1
A1
A1 | 20020221
20021031
20030807
20040909
20051117 | US 2001-957908
US 2002-154994
US 2003-373145
US 2004-799321
US 2005-183573
US 1999-183029P | | 20010921
20020523
20030224
20040312
20050718
19990615 |

| | | | - | |
|----|-----------|-----|----|----------|
| US | 2001-9579 | 08 | | 20010921 |
| US | 2002-1549 | 94 | | 20020523 |
| US | 2003-3731 | 45 | | 20030224 |
| US | 2004-7993 | 21 | | 20040312 |
| US | 2005-1835 | 73 | | 20050718 |
| US | 1999-1830 | 29P | P | 19990615 |
| US | 2000-5907 | 41 | В1 | 20000608 |
| US | 2001-9579 | 08 | A1 | 20010921 |
| US | 2002-1549 | 94 | В1 | 20020523 |
| | | | | |

```
<u>US 2003-373145</u> A1 20030224
```

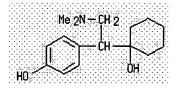
```
US_2004-799321 B1 20040312
```

AB This invention provides pharmaceutically active enantiomers of the venlafaxine metabolite O-Desmethyl venlafaxine, R(-)-4-[2-(Dimethylamnino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclo-hexyl)ethyl]phenol or R(-)1-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(4hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]cyclo-hexanol (I), and S(+)-1-[2-(Dimethylamino)-1-(4hydroxyphenyl)ethyl]cyclohexanol or S(+)-4-[2-(Dimethylamino)-1-(1hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]phenol, or one or more pharmaceutically acceptable salts or salt hydrates thereof, as well as pharmaceutical compns. utilizing these enantiomers and methods of using the enantiomers to treat, inhibit or control central nervous system disorders. To a soln. of 1-[2-(Dimethylamino)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]-cyclohexanol free base (prepn. given) in EtOAc at room temp. was added at once to a soln. of (+)-Di-para toluoyl-D-tartaric acid-monohydrate (DT(-)T) and was stirred at room temp. for 1 h. The resulting ppt. was filtered off, washed with EtOAc , dried overnight at 35? in a vacuum oven to provide crude R(-)-1-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-ethyl]cyclohexanol DT(-)T salt (yield = 92.8%) as a white solid. The solid was recrystd., and treated with sodium hydroxide soln. to obtain I base which was sepd. and purified. Neurotransmitter uptake inhibition activity of the enantiomers were studied in rats. Pharmaceutical formulations of different enantiomers are disclosed.

IT <u>93413-62-8</u>P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses) (prepn. and pharmaceutical formulation of enantiomers of desmethyl venlafaxine)

- RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS
- CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



ANSWER 27 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN L4 Full References Text ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:111809 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:288525 Distribution of venlafaxine and its O-desmethyl TITLE: metabolite in human milk and their effects in breastfed infants AUTHOR(S): Ilett, Kenneth F.; Kristensen, Judith H.; Hackett, L. Peter; Paech, Michael; Kohan, Rolland; Rampono, Jonathan CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pharmacology, University of Western Australia, Nedlands, 6009, Australia SOURCE: British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology (2002), 53(1), 17-22 CODEN: BCPHBM; ISSN: 0306-5251 PUBLISHER: Blackwell Science Ltd. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE : English AB Aims: To characterize milk/plasma (M/P) ratio and infant dose, for venlafaxine (V) and its O-desmethyl metabolite (ODV), in breastfeeding

women taking venlafaxine for the treatment of depression, and to det. the plasma concn. and effects of these drugs in their infants. Methods: Six women (mean age 34.5 yr, mean wt. 84.3 kg) taking venlafaxine (median dose 244 mg day-1, range 225-300 mg day-1) and their seven infants (mean age 7.0 mo, mean wt. 7.3 kg) were studied. V and ODV in plasma and milk were measured by high-performance liq. chromatog. over a 12 h dose interval at steady-state. Infant exposure was estd. as the product of estd. milk prodn. rate (0.15 l kg-1 day-1) and av. drug concn. in milk, normalized to body wt. and expressed as a percentage of the wt.-adjusted maternal dose. Results: Mean M/PAUC values of 2.5 (range 2.0-3.2) and 2.7 (range 2.3-3.2) were calcd. for V and ODV, resp. The mean max. concns. (95% CI) of V and ODV in milk were 1161 (95% CI, 588, 1734) µg 1-1 and 796 (362, 1230) μg 1-1. Mean infant exposure was 3.2% (1.7, 4.7%) for V and 3.2% (1.9, 4.9%) for ODV (as V equiv.). V was detected in the plasma of one out of seven infants studied (5 μ g 1-1), while ODV was detected in four of the infants, at concns. ranging from 3 to 38 μ g 1-1. All of the infants in the study were healthy, as reported by their mothers and/or by clin. examn. on the study day. Conclusions: The concns. of V and ODV in breast milk were 2.5 and 2.7 times those in maternal plasma. The mean total drug exposure (as venlafaxine equiv.) of the breastfed infants was 6.4% (5.5-7.3%), which is below the 10% notional level of concern. There were no adverse effects in any of the infants. The data support the use of V in breastfeeding. Nevertheless, since low concns. of ODV were detected in the plasma of four out of the seven infants studied, we recommend breastfed infants should be monitored closely. Each decision to breast feed should be made as an individual risk:benefit anal.

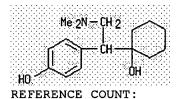
IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); PAC (Pharmacological activity); PKT (Pharmacokinetics); **THU (Therapeutic use)**; BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(venlafaxine (Efexor) and metabolite O-desmethylvenlafaxine distribution in human milk and effect in breastfed infants)

RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



31 THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| L4 | ANSWER | 28 | OF | 38 |
|------|----------|-------|------|----------|
| | | | | |
| | Fext 🏽 🎘 | (Den) | ence | . |
| ACCI | ESSION N | UMB | ER: | |
| DOCI | JMENT NU | MBE | R: | |
| TIT | LE: | | | |
| | | | | |
| AUTI | HOR(S): | | | |
| COR | PORATE S | OUR | CE: | |

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER:

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

2001:879760 HCAPLUS 136:145144 Effect of antidepressants on ATP-dependent calcium uptake by neuronal endoplasmic reticulum Couture, L.; Elie, R.; Lavoie, P.-A. Departement de pharmacologie, Universite de Montreal, Montreal, QC, H3C 3J7, Can. Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology (2001), 79(11), 946-952 CODEN: CJPPA3; ISSN: 0008-4212 National Research Council of Canada

| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal |
|----------------|---------|
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| | |

- This study investigated the effect of tricyclic and atypical AB antidepressants on ATP dependent calcium uptake by the endoplasmic reticulum of lysed synaptosomes from rat brain cortex. Tricyclic antidepressants (imipramine, desipramine, clomipramine, amitriptyline) exhibited no effect in the lower range (0.06 to 2 μ M) of drug concns., and a concn.-dependent inhibition of calcium uptake in the upper range (6 to 200 µM). A concn.-dependent inhibition was obsd. for atypical antidepressants (mianserin, desmethylmianserin, venlafaxine, desmethylvenlafaxine, fluoxetine) in both the lower and the upper range of drug concns. Since no stimulation of calcium uptake was obsd. in either concn. range, it appears that the tricyclic and atypical antidepressants tested are not capable of normalizing, through their effect on the endoplasmic reticulum, an overactive calcium signal, which is possibly implicated in the etiol. of affective disorders. Also, although only marginal inhibition of calcium uptake is expected at brain concns. of tricyclics and mianserin-desmethylmianserin that are likely to be encountered during clin. use, a more substantial inhibition could occur with fluoxetine.
- IT <u>93413-62-8</u>, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(effect of antidepressants on ATP-dependent calcium uptake by neuronal endoplasmic reticulum)

- 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS RN
- CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

$$HO = CH_2 + CH$$

PATENT INFORMATION:

S) () ()

T.4

Full

60

THERE ARE 60 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 29 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

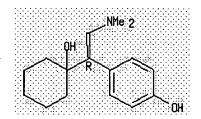
| 2000:900601 HCAPLUS |
|--|
| 134:56475 |
| Preparation and formulation of O-desmethyl venlafaxine enantiomers |
| Yardley, John Patrick; Asselin, Andre Alfred |
| American Home Products Corporation, USA |
| PCT Int. Appl., 24 pp. |
| CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| Patent |
| English |
| 2 |
| |

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE _____ ----______ _____ WO 2000076955 A1 20001221 WO 2000-US16388 20000614 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,

http://stnweb.cas.org/cgi-bin/sdcgi?SID=66588-0991124355-200&APP=stnweb&

ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: <u>US 1999-183029P</u> P 19990615 US 1999-333594 A 19990615 AB Title compds. were prepd. by optical resoln. of venlafaxine followed by O-demethylation. Data for biol. activity of title compds. were given. IT 142761-11-3P 142761-12-4P 313471-76-0P, (R)-(-)-O-Desmethylvenlafaxine fumarate hydrate 313474-92-9P, (S)-(+)-O-Desmethylvenlafaxine fumarate hydrate RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. and formulation of O-desmethyl venlafaxine enantiomers) RN 142761-11-3 HCAPLUS Phenol, 4-[(1R)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) CN (CA INDEX NAME) Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-). NMe 2 142761-12-4 HCAPLUS RN Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) CN (CA INDEX NAME) Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+). NMe 2 RN 313471-76-0 HCAPLUS Phenol, 4-[(1R)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]-, CN (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (salt), monohydrate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CM 1 CRN 142761-11-3 C16 H25 N O2 CMF Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).

Page 40 of 51



CM 2

CRN <u>110-17-8</u> CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

H0 2C

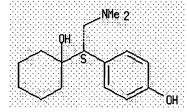
RN <u>313474-92-9</u> HCAPLUS

```
CN Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]-,
(2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (salt), monohydrate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

CM 1

CRN <u>142761-12-4</u> CMF C16 H25 N O2

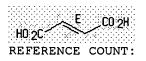
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



CM 2

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{CRN} & \underline{110-17-8} \\ \text{CMF} & C4 & H4 & O4 \end{array}$

Double bond geometry as shown.



5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L4 ANSWER 30 OF 38 H Full Cising Text Relenginges

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE: HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

MBER:2000:725583 HCAPLUSIBER:133:296268Preparation of derivatives of venlafaxine and their
inhibition of neuronal monoamine reuptake
Jerussi, Thomas P.; Senanayake, Chrisantha H.SNEE(S):Sepracor Inc., USA
PCT Int. Appl., 40 pp.
CODEN: PIXXD2

| DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------|------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| LANGUAGE: English | | | | | | | | | |
| FAMILY | ACC. | NUM. | COUNT: | 1 | | | | | |
| PATENT | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | KIND DATE | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|-----------|------|------|-----------|-----------|-----|-----------------|------|------|-----|-------------|------|------|-----------|-----|----|-------|------|
| | <u>wo</u> | 2000 | 0598 | <u>51</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20000 |)331 |
| | | W : | ΑE, | AG, | AL, | AM, | ΑT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | BB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH | , CN, | CR, |
| | | | CU, | CZ, | DE, | DK, | DM, | DZ, | ĒΕ, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM | , HR, | ΗU, |
| | | | ID, | IL, | IN, | IS, | JP, | KΕ, | KG, | KΡ, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS | , LT, | LU, |
| | | | LV, | MA, | MD, | MG, | ΜК, | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | ΡT, | RO, | RU | , SD, | SE, |
| | | | SG, | SI, | SK, | SL, | ТJ, | ΤM, | TR, | ΤT, | ΤŻ, | UA, | UG, | UΖ, | VN, | YU | , ZA, | ZW, |
| | | | AM, | ΑZ, | BY, | KG, | κz, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ТМ | | | | | | | |
| | | RW: | GH, | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | CH | , сү, | DE, |
| | | | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PΤ, | se, | BF | , вJ, | CF, |
| | | | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | | • | ML, | • | • | | • | | | | | |
| | CA | 2368 | 083 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20000 |)331 |
| | <u>EP</u> | 1165 | | | | | | | 0102 | | | | | | | | 20000 | |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE | , мс, | PΤ, |
| | | | | | • | LV, | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2003 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5146 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20000 |)331 |
| | EP | 1466 | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | 20000 | |
| | | R: | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE | , мс, | ΡT, |
| | | | IE, | | | | | | ΜК, | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 7820 | | | | В2 | | 2005 | 0630 | | <u>AU 2</u> | 000- | 4062 | 7 | | | 20000 |)331 |
| | | 2001 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <u>US</u> | 2004 | 1065 | <u>76</u> | | A1 | | 2004 | 0603 | | <u>US 2</u> | 003- | 7201 | <u>34</u> | | | | |
| | | 2005 | | | | A1 | | 2005 | 0908 | | | | | | | | 20050 | |
| PRIOF | XIT: | APP: | LN. | INFO | .: | | | | | | | | | | | | 19990 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19991 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | <u>WO 2</u> | | | | | | 20000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | <u>US 2</u> | 003- | 7201 | <u>34</u> | | A3 | 20031 | 125 |

AB Prepn. of derivs. of venlafaxine, e.g., O-desmethylvenlaflaxine, is described. Also disclosed are methods of treating and preventing diseases and disorders including, but not limited to, affective disorders such as depression, bipolar and manic disorders, attention deficit disorder, attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity, Parkinson's disease, epilepsy, cerebral function disorders, obesity and wt. gain, incontinence, dementia and related disorders.

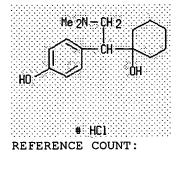
IT 300827-87-6P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); **THU (Therapeutic use)**; BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of derivs. of venlafaxine and their inhibition of neuronal monoamine reuptake)

RN <u>300827-87-6</u> HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]-, hydrochloride (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



5 THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental

ANSWER 31 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

Therapeutics

Journal

English

| Full Citing
Text_ References | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2000:700645 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 134:163 |
| TITLE: | CYP2B6 mediates the in vitro hydroxylation of |
| | bupropion: potential drug interactions with other antidepressants |
| AUTHOR (S): | Hesse, Leah M.; Venkatakrishnan, Karthik; Court, |
| | Michael H.; Von Moltke, Lisa L.; Duan, Su X.; Shader, |
| | Richard I.; Greenblatt, David J. |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Department of Pharmacology and Experimental |
| | Therapeutics, New England Medical Center, Tufts |
| | University School of Medicine, Boston, MA, 02111, USA |
| SOURCE: | Drug Metabolism and Disposition (2000), 28(10), |
| | 1176-1183 |
| | CODEN: DMDSAI; ISSN: 0090-9556 |
| | |

PUBLISHER:

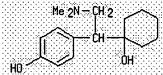
т.4

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

AB The in vitro biotransformation of bupropion to hydroxybupropion was studied in human liver microsomes and microsomes contg. heterologously expressed human cytochromes P 450 (CYP). The mean (?S.E.) Km in four human liver microsomes was 89 (?14) µM. In microsomes contg. cDNA-expressed CYPs, hydroxybupropion formation was mediated only by CYP2B6 at 50 µM bupropion (Km 85 µM). A CYP2B6 inhibitory antibody produced more than 95% inhibition of bupropion hydroxylation in four human livers. Bupropion hydroxylation activity at 250 µM was highly correlated with S-mephenytoin N-demethylation activity (yielding nirvanol), another CYP2B6-mediated reaction, in a panel of 32 human livers (r = 0.94). The CYP2B6 content of 12 human livers highly correlated with bupropion hydroxylation activity (r = 0.96). Thus bupropion hydroxylation is mediated almost exclusively by CYP2B6 and can serve as an index reaction reflecting activity of this isoform. IC50 values for inhibition of a CYP2D6 index reaction (dextromethorphan O-demethylation) by bupropion and hydroxybupropion were 58 and 74 μ M, resp. This suggests a low inhibitory potency vs. CYP2D6, the clin. importance of which is not established. Since bupropion is frequently coadministered with other antidepressants, IC50 values (µM) for inhibition of bupropion hydroxylation were detd. as follows: paroxetine (1.6), fluvoxamine (6.1), sertraline (3.2), desmethylsertraline (19.9), fluoxetine (59.5), norfluoxetine (4.2), and nefazodone (25.4). Bupropion hydroxylation was only weakly inhibited by venlafaxine, O-desmethylvenlafaxine, citalopram, and desmethylcitalopram. The inhibition of bupropion hydroxylation in vitro by a no. of newer antidepressants suggests the potential for clin. drug interactions.

IT <u>93413-62-8</u>, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (CYP2B6 mediates in vitro hydroxylation of bupropion: potential drug interactions with other antidepressants) RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA

```
CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA
INDEX NAME)
```



REFERENCE COUNT:

ц4

\$

41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 32 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| Full Civing
Text References | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2000:384124 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 133:17270 |
| TITLE: | Preparation of (-)-venlafaxine and derivatives as |
| | neuronal monoamine reuptake inhibitors. |
| INVENTOR (S): | Jerussi, Thomas P.; Senanayake, Chrisantha H. |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Sepracor Inc., USA |
| SOURCE: | PCT Int. Appl., 45 pp. |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |

| PAT | PATENT NO. | | | | KIND DATE | | | APPLICATION NO. | | | | DATE | | | | | |
|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|-----------------|-----|-------------|-------------|------|------------|-----|-----|------|-----|
| wo | 2000 | 0325 | 56 | | A1 | | 2000 | 0608 | 1 | WO 1 | 999-1 | US28 | 303 | | 1 | 9991 | 201 |
| | W: | ΑE, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | ΒA, | BВ, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CR, | CU, |
| | | CZ, | DE, | DK, | ΕE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, |
| | | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, |
| | | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | PΤ, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | sĸ, |
| | | SL, | тJ, | ΤM, | TR, | ΤT, | UA, | UG, | UΖ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | KG, |
| | | KΖ, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RW: | GH, | GM, | KΕ, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZW, | ΑT, | BE, | CH, | CY, | DE, |
| | | DK, | ES, | FI, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IE, | IT, | LU, | MC, | NL, | PΤ, | SE, | BF, | BJ, | CF, |
| | | CG, | CI, | CM, | GA, | GN, | GW, | ML, | MR, | NE, | SN, | ΤD, | ΤG | | | | |
| <u>US</u> | 6342 | <u>533</u> | | | B1 | | 2002 | 0129 | | <u>US 1</u> | 999- | 4506 | <u>90</u> | | 1 | 9991 | 130 |
| CA | 2352 | 324 | | | AA | | 2000 | 0608 | | CA 1 | 999- | 2352 | <u>324</u> | | 1 | 9991 | 201 |
| EP | 1135 | <u>359</u> | | | A1 | | 2001 | 0926 | - | <u>EP 1</u> | <u>999-</u> | 9680 | <u>56</u> | | 1 | 9991 | 201 |
| | R: | ΑT, | BE, | сн, | DE, | DK, | ES, | FR, | GB, | GR, | IT, | LI, | LU, | NL, | SE, | MC, | PΤ, |
| | | | SI, | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | |
| JP | 2003 | 5246 | | | | | 2003 | 0819 | | | | | | | 1 | 9991 | 201 |
| AU | 7744 | 08 | | | В2 | | 2004 | 0624 | - | <u>AU_2</u> | 000- | 2474 | <u>9</u> | | 1 | 9991 | 201 |
| US | 2002 | 0869 | 04 | | A1 | | 2002 | 0704 | | <u>US 2</u> | 001- | 1459 | 2 | | 2 | 0011 | 214 |
| US | 6441 | 048 | | | В2 | | 2002 | 0827 | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2003 | 0180 | <u>83</u> | | A1 | | 2003 | 0123 | - | US 2 | 002- | 2228 | <u>15</u> | | 2 | 0020 | 819 |
| US | 6911 | <u>479</u> | | | B2 | | 2005 | 0628 | | | | | | | | | |
| US | 2004 | 1809 | <u>52</u> | | A1 | | 2004 | 0916 | 1 | <u>US_2</u> | 004- | 8064 | <u>23</u> | | 2 | 0040 | 323 |
| ORITY | APPI | LN. I | INFO | .: | | | | | | <u>US 1</u> | 998- | 1104 | <u>88P</u> | • | P 1 | 9981 | 201 |

A 19991130

WO 1999-US28303 W 19991201 US 2001-14592 A3 20011214 US 2002-222815 A3 20020819 AB A pharmaceutical compn. comprising (-)-venlafaxine deriv. substantially free of (+)-stereoisomer is claimed. Thus, (?)-venlafaxine in THF was added to a mixt. prepd. from Ph2PH and BuLi in THF at 0? followed by stirring and overnight reflux to give 73.8% (?)-Odesmethylvenlafaxine, which was resolved using di-p-toluoyl-L-tartaric acid to give (-)-O-desmethylvenlafaxine. Drug formulations contg. the latter are given.

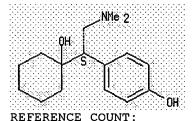
IT <u>142761-12-4</u>P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); **THU (Therapeutic use)**; BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of (-)-venlafaxine and derivs. as neuronal monoamine reuptake inhibitors)

- RN <u>142761-12-4</u> HCAPLUS
- CN Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI)
 (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



L4

2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

US 1999-450690

ANSWER 33 OF 38 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| Full Cleng
Text References | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 2000:384122 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 133:30575 |
| TITLE: | Preparation of derivatives of (+)-venlafaxine as inhibitors of neuronal monoamine reuptake. |
| INVENTOR (S): | Jerussi, Thomas P.; Senannayake, Chrisantha H. |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | Sepracor Inc., USA |
| SOURCE: | PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp. |
| | CODEN: PIXXD2 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent |
| LANGUAGE : | English |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | |

| PATENT N | 10. | | | KIN | D | DATE | | i | APPL | ICAT | ION | NO. | | Dž | ATE | |
|-----------------|------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| <u>WO 20000</u> | 0325 | <u>55</u> | | A1 | | 2000 | 0608 | 1 | WO 1 | 999- | US28 | 306 | | 1 | 9991: | 201 |
| W: | ΑE, | AL, | AM, | AT, | AU, | ΑZ, | BA, | ΒB, | BG, | BR, | BY, | CA, | CH, | CN, | CR, | CU, |
| | CZ, | DE, | DK, | EE, | ES, | FI, | GB, | GD, | GE, | GH, | GM, | HR, | HU, | ID, | IL, | IN, |
| | IS, | JP, | KE, | KG, | KP, | KR, | KΖ, | LC, | LK, | LR, | LS, | LT, | LU, | LV, | MA, | MD, |
| | MG, | MK, | MN, | MW, | MX, | NO, | NZ, | PL, | ΡT, | RO, | RU, | SD, | SE, | SG, | SI, | sĸ, |
| | SL, | ТJ, | ΤM, | ΤR, | ΤT, | UA, | UG, | UΖ, | VN, | YU, | ZA, | ZW, | AM, | AZ, | BY, | KG, |
| | κz, | MD, | RU, | тJ, | ΤM | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RW: | GH, | GM, | ĸε, | LS, | MW, | SD, | SL, | sz, | ΤZ, | UG, | ZW, | AT, | BE, | СН, | CY, | DE, |

| CG, CI, CM,
<u>US 6197828</u>
<u>CA 2352321</u>
<u>EP 1135358</u> | GA, GN, GW, ML
B1 2001030
AA 2000060
A1 2001092 | 8 <u>CA 1999-2352321</u>
6 <u>EP 1999-965065</u>
, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL
4 <u>JP 2000-585197</u> | 19991130
19991201
19991201 |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| | | disorder comprises admin | istration of a |
| | | <pre>ly free of the (-)-enant
added to a 0? mixt. of</pre> | |
| | | reflux overnight to give | |
| | | was resolved to give | |
| (+)-O-desmethylveni
given. | afaxine. Drug | formulations contg. the | latter are |
| IT <u>142761-12-4</u> P | | | |
| - | - | fector, except adverse); | - |
| | | ation or recovery); SPN
); BIOL (Biological stud | |
| PREP (Preparation); | • | ,, (| .1.1 |
| | | faxine as inhibitors of | neuronal |
| monoamine reupta
RN <u>142761-12-4</u> HCAPLU | | | |
| CN Phenol, 4-[(1S)-2-(| | 1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)e | ethyl]- (9CI) |
| (CA INDEX NAME) | | | |
| Absolute stereochemistry | y. Rotation (+) | | |
| | | | |
| OH S | | | |
| REFERENCE COUNT: | | E 10 CITED REFERENCES AV
ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE | |
| L4 ANSWER 34 OF 38 HC | APLUS COPYRIGH | T 2005 ACS on STN | |
| Full | | | |
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 1998:534794 H | CAPLUS | |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 129:156948 | | |
| TITLE: | | behavior of dogs exhibit | |
| | | ession with R and S enan
es of selective serotoni | |
| | | their metabolites | In reupcake |
| INVENTOR (S): | Dodman, Nichol | | |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE: | | fts College, USA
Contin-part of U.S. 5, | 551 292 |
| | CODEN: USXXAM | conc. in part of 0.5. 5, | 554,505. |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent | | |
| LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | English
3 | | |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | 5 | | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE |

Ŧ

•,

٠

\$

| US 5788986 | А | 19980804 | <u>US 1996-699112</u> | 19960816 |
|------------------------|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------|
| US 5554383 | А | 19960910 | US 1995-417747 | 19950406 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | US 1995-417747 | A2 19950406 |

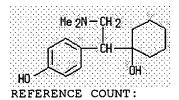
A veterinary method for clin. modifying the behavior of a household pet AB dog exhibiting a recognized type of canine affective aggression behavior is provided. The veterinary behavior modification method administers at least one compd. selected from the group consisting of R enantiomers, S enantiomers, or a racemic mixt. of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors or their active metabolites to the dog upon one or multiple occasions; and the administration of these compds. will modify clin. the canine affective aggression behavior of the household dog permanently or for an indefinite period of time. This veterinary behavior modification method can be usefully employed as an adjunct to conditioning approaches presently employed and will avoid the need for euthanasia in extreme behavioral circumstances.

IT 93413-62-8

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(modifying the behavior of aggressive dogs with R and S enantiomers or racemic mixts. of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors or their metabolites)

- RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS
- CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



T.4

Enil

1 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

| ANSWER | 35 | OF | 38 | HCAPLUS | COPYRIGHT | 2005 | ACS | on | STN | |
|--------|----|----|----|---------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 1997:681434 HCAPLUS |
|-----------------------|--|
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 127:355027 |
| TITLE: | Application of a first-pass effect model to |
| | characterize the pharmacokinetic disposition of |
| | venlafaxine after oral administration to human |
| | subjects |
| AUTHOR (S): | Taft, David R.; Iyer, Ganesh R.; Behar, Leon; |
| | DiGregorio, Robert V. |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Division of Pharmaceutics and Industrial Pharmacy, |
| | Long Island University, Brooklyn, NY, 11201, USA |
| SOURCE : | Drug Metabolism and Disposition (1997), 25(10), |
| | 1215-1218 |
| | CODEN: DMDSAI; ISSN: 0090-9556 |
| PUBLISHER: | Williams & Wilkins |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| AB Venlafaxine (VEN), | a drug used in the treatment of depression, undergoes |
| significant first-p | ass metab. after oral dosing to O-desmethylvenlafaxine |
| | with comparable therapeutic activity to that of parent |
| | kinetic disposition of VEN was characterized using a |
| "first-pass" model | that incorporates a presystemic compartment (liver) to |

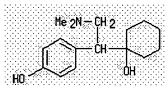
account for the first-pass metab. of VEN to ODV. A series of differential equations were simultaneously fitted to plasma concns. of parent and metabolite. A good fit of the model to obsd. data was demonstrated, generating ests. for the following parameters: ka (1.31 h-1), VVEN (252 L), CLint (65.8 L/h), RL (liver:plasma partition coeff., 29.6), VODV (181 L), and CLODV (23.5 L/h). Parameter ests. correlated closely with those obtained through noncompartmental methods. These results indicate that the time-course disposition of a compd. undergoing first-pass hepatic metab. after oral dosing can be successfully modeled.

IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MFM (Metabolic formation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (application of a first-pass effect model to characterize the pharmacokinetic disposition of venlafaxine after oral administration to human subjects)

```
RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS
```

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



REFERENCE COUNT:

Full

19 THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Central & peripheral nervous systems. Venlafaxine: a

Schweizer, Edward; Thielen, Richard J.; Frazer, Alan

Expert Opinion on Investigational Drugs (1997), 6(1),

Dep. Psychiary, Univ. Pennsylvania Sch. Med.,

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

novel antidepressant compound

Philadelphia, PA, 19104, USA

CODEN: EOIDER; ISSN: 0967-8298

1997:43252 HCAPLUS

Ashley Publications

Journal; General Review

126:139312

65-78

English

Text Keneronies ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

ANSWER 36 OF 38

80 e i s e i

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

SOURCE:

T.4

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

AB A review, with 89 refs. Venlafaxine is a new antidepressant that inhibits the reuptake of both 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin; 5-HT) and noradrenaline (NA). It is somewhat more potent as an inhibitor of the reuptake of 5-HT than NA. Its potency to inhibit the reuptake of 5-HT is comparable to that of tricyclic antidepressants (TCAs) such as amitriptyline or imipramine, but it is less potent than these drugs at inhibiting the reuptake of NA. Consequently, at low doses, venlafaxine may be a more effective inhibitor of the reuptake of 5-HT than that of NA. The major metabolite of venlafaxine in humans, O-desmethylvenlafaxine, has comparable potency to the parent drug for inhibiting the reuptake of either NA or 5-HT in vitro, but it is less potent in vivo. Both venlafaxine and O-desmethylvenlafaxine are essentially devoid of activity at muscarinic cholinergic, H1 histaminergic, and β1-adrenoceptors. This probably account for venlafaxine having a side-effect profile similar

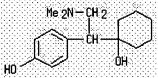
to that of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors (SSRIs) rather than that of TCAs. Venlafaxine is subject to extensive first-pass metab. and is metabolized by the cytochrome P 450 isoenzyme IID6 in the liver. The half-life of venlafaxine is 3-4 h and that of its principal metabolite is about 10 h. The daily dose of venlafaxine can be administered as either two or three divided doses without altering significantly the pharmacokinetics of venlafaxine. The most common side-effects of venlafaxine are nausea, sedation, and dizziness, dry mouth and sweating, as well as sexual dysfunctions, primarily problems with erection and delayed ejaculation. In some patients, venlafaxine also caused sustained elevations in both systolic and diastolic blood pressure; this effect is dose-dependent. Venlafaxine is much safer in over-dosage than the TCAs. Antidepressant efficacy of venlafaxine has been found in out-patients and in-patients. In general, its efficacy is comparable to that of comparator drugs (primarily TCAs or SSRIs), and in some cases even greater, and its efficacy is greater than that measured with placebo.

IT 93413-62-8, O-Desmethylvenlafaxine

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MFM (Metabolic formation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses)

(venlafaxine antidepressant activity and pharmacokinetics in humans) RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



ANSWER 37 OF 38

REFERENCE COUNT:

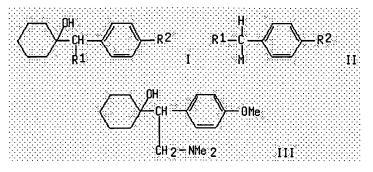
T.4

GI

89 THERE ARE 89 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN

| Text References | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|------|----------|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 1991:8 | 1228 HCAPL | JS | | |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 114:81 | L228 | | | |
| TITLE: | Prepai | ation of cy | clohexanol derivativ | es a | S |
| | intern | nediates for | antidepressants | | |
| INVENTOR (S): | | erd, Robin Ge | | | |
| PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): | John V | lyeth and Bro | other Ltd., UK | | |
| SOURCE: | | UK Pat. App | l., 15 pp. | | |
| | CODEN | BAXXDU | | | |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Patent | | | | |
| LANGUAGE: | Englis | sh | | | |
| FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: | 1 | | | | |
| PATENT INFORMATION: | | | | | |
| PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | | DATE |
| | | | | | |
| <u>GB 2227743</u> | A1 | 19900808 | <u>GB 1990-2095</u> | | 19900130 |
| <u>GB 2227743</u> | B2 | 19920617 | | | |
| <u>US 5043466</u> | А | 19910827 | <u>US 1990-471187</u> | | 19900126 |
| PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: | | | <u>GB 1989-2209</u> | A | 19890201 |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | CASREA | ACT 114:8122 | 8; MARPAT 114:81228 | | |

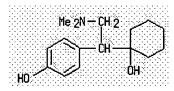


AB Title compds. I [R1 = cyano, CONMe2, CSNMe2; R2 = OMe, (protected) OH], useful as intermediates for prepn. of antidepressants, were prepd. by reaction of II [M = Li, Na, K, or MgX (X = halo); R2 = OMe, protected OH] with cyclohexanone in hydrocarbon/ether solvents. For example, II (R1 = CSNMe2, R2 = OMe, M = MgBr) gave the corresponding I in 64% yield. Subsequent redn. of I by Raney-Ni gave the antidepressant (no data) N, N-dimethyl-2-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)-2-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethylamine (III).

```
IT 93413-62-8P
```

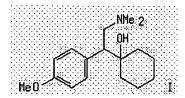
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) (prepn. of, as antidepressant)

- RN 93413-62-8 HCAPLUS
- Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA CN INDEX NAME)



| L4 ANSWER 38 OF 38
Full
Text Relationers | HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2005 ACS on STN |
|--|---|
| ACCESSION NUMBER: | 1990:630878 HCAPLUS |
| DOCUMENT NUMBER: | 113:230878 |
| TITLE: | 2-Phenyl-2-(1-hydroxycycloalkyl)ethylamine |
| AUTHOR (S): | derivatives: synthesis and antidepressant activity
Yardley, John P.; Husbands, G. E. Morris; Stack, Gary;
Butch, Jacqueline; Bicksler, James; Moyer, John A.;
Muth, Eric A.; Andree, Terrance; Fletcher, Horace, |
| | III; et al. |
| CORPORATE SOURCE: | Wyeth-Ayerst Res., Princeton, NJ, 08543-8000, USA |
| SOURCE: | Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1990), 33(10),
2899-905 |
| | CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623 |
| DOCUMENT TYPE: | Journal |
| LANGUAGE: | English |
| OTHER SOURCE(S): | CASREACT 113:230878 |

GI



AB A series of 2-phenyl-1-(1-hydroxycycloalkyl)ethylamine derivs. was examd. for the ability to inhibit both rat brain imipramine receptor binding and the synaptosomal uptake of norepinephrine (NE) and serotonin (5-HT). Neurotransmitter uptake inhibition was highest for a subset of 2-phenyl-2-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)dimethylethylamines in which the aryl ring has a halogen or methoxy substituent at the 3- and/or 4-positions. Potential antidepressant activity in this subset was assayed in three rodent models-the antagonism of reserpine-induced hypothermia, the antagonism of histamine-induced ACTH release, and the ability to reduce noradrenergic responsiveness in the rat pineal gland. An acute effect seen in the rat pineal gland with several analogs, including 1-[1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]cyclohexanol and 1-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)ethyl]cyclohexanol (I), was taken as a possible correlate of a rapid onset of antidepressant activity. Compd. I (venlafaxine) is presently undergoing clin. evaluation.

IT 93413-62-8P 93414-04-1P

RN <u>93413-62-8</u> HCAPLUS

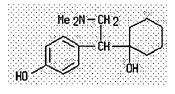
CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

| | Me 2N - (| H2 ^ |
|------|-----------|------|
| | \sim | |
| [| 2 | |
| но 🦯 | | UH |

RN <u>93414-04-1</u> HCAPLUS CN Phenol, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-1-(1-hydroxycyclohexyl)ethyl]-, (2E)-2-butenedioate (1:1) (salt) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN <u>93413-62-8</u> CMF C16 H25 N O2



CM 2

CRN <u>110-17-8</u> CMF C4 H4 O4

Double bond geometry as shown.

Page 51 of 51

ł

đ.



=>

٩.